



GLOBAL MASTERMIND  
環球大通

# GLOBAL MASTERMIND HOLDINGS LIMITED 環球大通集團有限公司\*

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

Stock Code: 8063

ANNUAL  
REPORT  
**2023**

\*For identification purposes only

## CHARACTERISTICS OF GEM OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE OF HONG KONG LIMITED (THE “EXCHANGE”)

**GEM has been positioned as a market designed to accommodate small and mid-sized companies to which a higher investment risk may be attached than other companies listed on the Exchange. Prospective investors should be aware of the potential risks of investing in such companies and should make the decision to invest only after due and careful consideration.**

**Given that the companies listed on GEM are generally small and mid-sized companies, there is a risk that securities traded on GEM may be more susceptible to high market volatility than securities traded on the Main Board and no assurance is given that there will be a liquid market in the securities traded on GEM.**

*Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited take no responsibility for the contents of this report, make no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaim any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this report.*

*This report, for which the directors of Global Mastermind Holdings Limited (the “Company”) collectively and individually accept full responsibility, includes particulars given in compliance with the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on GEM of the Exchange (the “GEM Listing Rules”) for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Company. The directors of the Company, having made all reasonable enquires, confirm that, to the best of their knowledge and belief the information contained in this report is accurate and complete in all material respects and not misleading or deceptive, and there are no other matters the omission of which would make any statement herein or this report misleading.*

# Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| CORPORATE INFORMATION   | 3  |
| FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY   | 4  |
| CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT  | 5  |
| MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS                                      | 7  |
| CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT   | 19 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE REPORT                             | 37 |
| DIRECTORS' REPORT   | 64 |
| BIOGRAPHIES OF DIRECTORS  | 72 |
| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  | 74 |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME | 79 |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION                            | 80 |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY                             | 82 |
| CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS                                    | 83 |
| NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS                          | 85 |

## Corporate Information

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

#### Executive Directors

Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton  
*(Chairman and Managing Director)*  
Mr. Mung Kin Keung  
Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan

#### Non-Executive Director

Mr. Wong Chun Hung Hanson  
*(appointed on 16 June 2023)*

#### Independent Non-Executive Directors

Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward  
Mr. Fung Wai Ching  
Mr. Lai Hok Lim

### COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton

### COMPANY SECRETARY

Ms. Chu Man Ting

### AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward *(Committee Chairman)*  
Mr. Fung Wai Ching  
Mr. Lai Hok Lim

### REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Lai Hok Lim *(Committee Chairman)*  
Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan  
Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward  
Mr. Fung Wai Ching

### NOMINATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Fung Wai Ching *(Committee Chairman)*  
Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan  
Mr. Lai Hok Lim

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton *(Committee Chairman)*  
*(appointed on 16 June 2023)*  
Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan *(Committee Chairman)*  
*(resigned on 16 June 2023)*  
Mr. Fung Wai Ching  
Ms. Chu Man Ting

### AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton  
Ms. Chu Man Ting

### AUDITOR

HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited

### REGISTERED OFFICE

Cricket Square  
Hutchins Drive  
P.O. Box 2681  
Grand Cayman  
KY1-1111  
Cayman Islands

### HEAD OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN HONG KONG

Unit 1201, 12/F.  
West Tower, Shun Tak Centre  
168-200 Connaught Road Central  
Hong Kong

### HONG KONG SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE

Tricor Secretaries Limited  
17/F, Far East Finance Centre  
16 Harcourt Road  
Hong Kong

### WEBSITE

[www.globalmindholdings.com](http://www.globalmindholdings.com)

### E-MAIL ADDRESS

[enquiry@globalmastermind.com](mailto:enquiry@globalmastermind.com)

### STOCK CODE

8063

## Five-Year Financial Summary

### RESULTS

For the year ended 31 December

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 | (Note)<br>2021<br>HK\$'000 | (Note)<br>2020<br>HK\$'000 | (Note)<br>2019<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Revenue                                       | 13,894           | 26,262           | 53,676                     | 33,629                     | 49,621                     |
| Loss from operations                          | (26,141)         | (142,418)        | (164,238)                  | (154,561)                  | (30,204)                   |
| Finance costs                                 | (8,000)          | (8,000)          | (9,677)                    | (16,450)                   | (14,038)                   |
| Loss before tax                               | (34,141)         | (150,418)        | (173,915)                  | (171,011)                  | (44,242)                   |
| Income tax (expense)/credit                   | -                | (12,398)         | (1,721)                    | 9,769                      | 1,080                      |
| Loss for the year from continuing operations  | (34,141)         | (162,816)        | (175,636)                  | (161,242)                  | (43,162)                   |
| Loss for the year from discontinued operation | -                | -                | (7,462)                    | (105,842)                  | (11,431)                   |
| Loss for the year                             | (34,141)         | (162,816)        | (183,098)                  | (267,084)                  | (54,593)                   |
| Attributable to:                              |                  |                  |                            |                            |                            |
| Owners of the Company                         | (34,140)         | (162,815)        | (183,091)                  | (267,084)                  | (54,593)                   |
| Non-controlling interests                     | (1)              | (1)              | (7)                        | -                          | -                          |
| Loss for the year                             | (34,141)         | (162,816)        | (183,098)                  | (267,084)                  | (54,593)                   |
| Dividends                                     | -                | -                | -                          | -                          | -                          |

Note: As a result of changes in presentation format of the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the figures in 2019 and 2020 have been reclassified to conform to the presentation of figures in 2021 and onward.

### ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

As at 31 December

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 | 2021<br>HK\$'000 | 2020<br>HK\$'000 | 2019<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Assets and liabilities</b>                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                 | 264,241          | 310,795          | 478,459          | 600,973          | 918,540          |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                            | (119,227)        | (131,640)        | (136,488)        | (251,353)        | (301,646)        |
| <b>Net assets</b>                                   | 145,014          | 179,155          | 341,971          | 349,620          | 616,894          |
| <b>Capital and reserves</b>                         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Equity attributable to owners of the Company</b> | 145,023          | 179,163          | 341,978          | 349,620          | 616,894          |
| <b>Non-controlling interests</b>                    | (9)              | (8)              | (7)              | -                | -                |
|   | 145,014          | 179,155          | 341,971          | 349,620          | 616,894          |

## Chairman's Statement

Dear shareholders

During the year ended 31 December 2023, we reported a loss attributable to owners of the Company of HK\$34.14 million, representing a 79% improvement as compared to last year. This improvement was mainly attributable to (i) a HK\$102.97 million decrease in allowance of expected credit losses (“ECL”) on loan receivables, (ii) a HK\$9.51 million decrease in the allowance for ECL on account receivables from securities margin clients, and (iii) the absence of the previous year's income tax expense in the amount of HK\$12.40 million.

The segment loss of our money lending business decreased from HK\$119.80 million in 2022 to HK\$10.21 million in 2023. The decrease was mainly due to the HK\$102.97 million decrease in allowance of ECL on loan receivables, but which was partially offset by a HK\$8.05 million decrease in interest income. In 2024, we will closely monitor the performance of the Group's loan portfolio, especially in the repayment and financial condition of each customer, and take active actions for collecting problem loans.

We recorded a segment loss of HK\$2.59 million for our treasury management business in 2023, a 62% improvement as compared to last year. The improvement was due to a HK\$3.47 million decrease in net unrealised loss arising on changes in fair values of securities investments. We will closely monitor the equity market and adjust our equity securities portfolio from time to time.

The segment loss of our financial services business decreased from HK\$11.92 million in 2022 to HK\$5.89 million in 2023. The decrease was due to a HK\$9.51 million decrease in allowance for ECL on account receivables from securities margin clients, but which was partially offset by a HK\$5.19 million decrease in revenue from our brokerage business.

In this year, we have been monitoring the environment of travel business in Hong Kong. Nowadays, most people prefer booking their flights, hotels or cars hire online. The travel agency market has been dominated by the large global online agents which have well-developed booking systems or mobile applications. There are many challenges that we would have to face, such as the increased competition from large conglomerates and the rise in online booking channels. Hence, we have to examine thoroughly the profitability, capital requirements and risks before moving forward in this industry.

## Chairman's Statement

The global economy is still facing a lot of challenges including the persistently high interest rates, further escalation of conflicts and sluggish international trade. We will continue to monitor the business environment with caution and strengthen our business foundation by focusing on our existing business. Meanwhile, we will continue to maintain a proactive and prudent approach in our cost control and financial strategy to strengthen our financial position.

On behalf of the Board, I would like to close by thanking our shareholders and customers for their continued confidence and support, our board of directors, the management team, and every dedicated staff member for their hard work and significant contribution to us in the past years.

**Cheung Kwok Wai Elton**

*Chairman*

Hong Kong, 27 March 2024

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## FINANCIAL REVIEW

### RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The Company, together with its subsidiaries (the “**Group**”), recorded a loss attributable to owners of the Company of HK\$34,140,000 for the year ended 31 December 2023 (2022: HK\$162,815,000). The decrease in the loss for the year was mainly due to (i) a HK\$102,969,000 decrease in allowance for ECL on loan receivables, (ii) a HK\$9,508,000 decrease in the allowance for ECL on account receivables from securities margin clients, and (iii) the absence of the previous year’s income tax expense in the amount of HK\$12,398,000.

#### Revenue and profitability

An analysis of the Group’s revenue for the years ended 31 December 2023 and 2022 was as follows:

|  | 2023<br>HK\$’000 | 2022<br>HK\$’000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Interest income from money lending business      | 5,348            | 13,402           |
| Net realised gain on securities investment       | 790              | 10               |
| Revenue derived from financial services business | 7,756            | 12,850           |
|  | <b>13,894</b>    | 26,262           |

For the year ended 31 December 2023, the revenue of the Group amounted to HK\$13,894,000, which was comprised of interest income from money lending business of HK\$5,348,000 (2022: HK\$13,402,000), net realised gain on securities investment of HK\$790,000 (2022: HK\$10,000), and revenue derived from financial services business of HK\$7,756,000 (2022: HK\$12,850,000). Revenue derived from financial services business includes commission income from securities brokerage, interest income from margin financing, handling and settlement income arising from securities brokerage, asset management fee income, and advisory fee income from corporate finance.

The Group reported a decrease of 47% in its revenue for the year ended 31 December 2023 compared to HK\$26,262,000 for the year ended 31 December 2022. This decrease was mainly attributable to (i) a HK\$8,054,000 decrease in interest income from the money lending business, and (ii) a HK\$5,094,000 decrease in revenue derived from financial services business.

#### Other income, other gains and losses

Other income, other gains and losses for the year ended 31 December 2023 amounted to a net income of HK\$1,299,000, representing a decrease of 65% compared to the net income of HK\$3,672,000 for the year ended 31 December 2022. This decrease was mainly due to the decrease in rental income from related parties, as the leasing of two office units was terminated during the reporting period.

#### Staff costs, depreciation and amortisation expenses, and other expenses

For the year ended 31 December 2023, staff costs amounted to HK\$14,932,000 (2022: HK\$15,303,000). Depreciation and amortisation expenses amounted to HK\$1,684,000 (2022: HK\$340,000). Other expenses amounted to HK\$10,246,000 (2022: HK\$18,554,000).

The increase in depreciation and amortisation expenses was mainly attributable to the additional depreciation recognised on an office unit reclassified from investment properties to properties, plant and equipment due to this office unit becoming owner-occupied property in January 2023.

## Management Discussion and Analysis

The decrease in other expenses was mainly due to a HK\$3,813,000 decrease in legal and professional fees and a HK\$2,153,000 decrease in handling fee and commission arising from the Group's securities brokerage business.

### Gain on fair value changes of investment properties

At the end of the reporting period, the Group remeasured its investment properties in Hong Kong at fair value based on a valuation prepared by an independent qualified valuer, and recognised a gain of HK\$2,900,000 (2022: a loss of HK\$5,000,000) on the fair value changes of investment properties. The recognition of the gain on fair value changes of investment properties was due to the better performance for comparable premises in the vicinity of investment properties as compared with last year.

### Allowance for ECL on loan receivables

At the end of the reporting period, the directors performed an ECL assessment on the Group's loan receivables with reference to a valuation prepared by an independent professional valuer. Having performed the ECL assessment, the directors concluded that an allowance for ECL on loan receivables of HK\$10,006,000 (2022: HK\$112,975,000) was required for the year ended 31 December 2023. The decrease in allowance for ECL on loan receivables is discussed in the "Money lending business" section under "Business Review" below.

### Allowance for ECL on account receivables from securities margin clients

At the end of the reporting period, the directors performed an ECL assessment on the account receivables from the securities margin clients. As the market values of the pledged securities held by four securities margin clients fell below the outstanding amounts of their respective margin loans, the directors concluded that an allowance for ECL on the account receivables from securities margin clients of HK\$3,724,000 (2022: HK\$13,232,000) was required for the year ended 31 December 2023.

### Finance costs

For the year ended 31 December 2023, the finance costs amounted to HK\$8,000,000 (2022: HK\$8,000,000), which represented interest expense on other borrowing.

### Income tax expense

There was no income tax expense was recognised for the year ended 31 December 2023. For the year ended 31 December 2022, the Group recognised an income tax expense of HK\$12,398,000 as a result of the derecognition of the deferred tax assets in respect of the allowance for ECL on loan receivables previously recognised.

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### BUSINESS REVIEW

#### Money lending business

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group's money lending business generated interest income on loans of HK\$5,348,000, representing a 60% decrease from HK\$13,402,000 for the previous year, and reported a segment loss of HK\$10,205,000, a 91% decrease from HK\$119,797,000 for the previous year.

The decrease in interest income was mainly contributed by no further interest income recognised from six loans classified under stage 3 (credit-impaired) as the Group cast doubt on their ability to repay, whereas no further interest income recognised from five loans for the previous year. Other than the decrease in interest income, the decrease in the segment loss was attributable to a HK\$102,969,000 decrease in allowance for ECL as discussed below.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group did not grant any new loan or extend any existing loan, and a customer made a drawing of HK\$1,000,000 from an existing loan and two customers repaid HK\$11,597,000 to the Group.

As at 31 December 2023, nine loans remained outstanding, in which (i) a loan receivable with a gross balance of HK\$14,377,000 was classified under stage 1 (initial recognition), and (ii) eight loan receivables with the aggregate gross balance of HK\$284,619,000 were classified under stage 3 (credit-impaired). During the year ended 31 December 2023, a loan receivable with a gross outstanding balance of HK\$27,435,000 was transferred from stage 2 (significant increase in credit risk) to stage 3 (credit-impaired) as the customer failed to settle the outstanding principal and interest for more than 90 days.

At the end of the reporting period, the directors performed an ECL assessment on the Group's loan receivables with reference to a valuation prepared by an independent professional valuer. The valuation measured ECL on loan receivables using the general approach, which is often referred to "three-stage model" under Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standard 9 *Financial Instruments*. Based on the valuation, an allowance for ECL on loan receivables of HK\$10,006,000 was made. Of the total allowance for ECL, HK\$18,526,000 was recognised for the loan receivable reclassified from stage 2 (significant increase in credit risk) to stage 3 (credit-impaired), HK\$101,000 was reversed for the loan receivable classified under stage 1 (initial recognition), and HK\$8,419,000 was reversed for the loan receivable classified under stage 3 (credit-impaired) resulting from partial repayment of the loan.

As at 31 December 2023, the Group's loan receivables and accrued interest receivables (before accumulated allowance for ECL) amounted to HK\$298,996,000 (2022: HK\$310,824,000). Return on loan receivables for the year ended 31 December 2023 is 2% (2022: 5%) which is measured as a percentage against average loan receivables before accumulated allowance for ECL and accrued interest receivables. The decrease in return on loan receivables was due to the decrease in interest income recognised for the loans classified under stage 3 (credit-impaired) in the year ended 31 December 2023.

Information on the Group's money lending business, including (i) business model, (ii) internal control systems, (iii) basis of determining the allowance for ECL on loan receivables, (iv) major terms of each outstanding loan receivables, and (v) actions taken for recovering the loan receivables classified under stage 3 (credit-impaired) are disclosed in note 33(b) to the consolidated financial statements.

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### Treasury management business

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group acquired Hong Kong-listed equity securities with an aggregate market value of HK\$3,550,000. The Group made a trading gain of HK\$478,000 by selling its Hong Kong-listed equity securities with a carrying amount of HK\$571,000 at net proceed of HK\$1,049,000, together with the dividend income of HK\$312,000 from its securities investment, the Group recognised a net realised gain of HK\$790,000 (2022: HK\$10,000) in the year ended 31 December 2023. As at 31 December 2023, the Group remeasured its securities investment at fair value and recorded a net unrealised loss of HK\$3,368,000 (2022: HK\$6,842,000) arising on changes in fair values of securities investment.

The return on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (“**FVTPL**”), measured as a percentage of gains and losses arising on change on fair value, trading gains and losses and dividend income against the opening fair value of financial assets at FVTPL and the total investments made at cost during the year, recorded a negative return of 17% (2022: 37%) for the year ended 31 December 2023.

### Financial services business

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the revenue of the Group’s financial services business decreased by 40% to HK\$7,756,000 (2022: HK\$12,850,000).

Commission income from securities brokerage for the year ended 31 December 2023 decreased by 34% to HK\$1,361,000 (2022: HK\$2,057,000). This decrease was due to a decrease in customers’ transaction volumes resulting from poor market sentiment.

Interest income from margin financing for the year ended 31 December 2023 decreased by 35% to HK\$4,483,000 (2022: HK\$6,883,000) as the interest income from three margin loans classified under stage 3 (credit-impaired) was calculated based on effective interest rate on their net carrying amounts (after deducting accumulated allowance for ECL) rather than their gross amounts. The average monthly outstanding balance of loans of securities margin clients (before accumulated allowance for ECL) decreased from HK\$70,973,000 in the year ended 31 December 2022 to HK\$68,607,000 in the year ended 31 December 2023.

The handling and settlement income arising from securities brokerage for the year ended 31 December 2023 decreased by 55% to HK\$1,689,000 (2022: HK\$3,787,000) due to the decrease in customers’ transaction volumes resulting from poor market sentiment.

The asset management fee income for the year ended 31 December 2023 was HK\$3,000 (2022: HK\$3,000).

The advisory fee income from corporate finance for the year ended 31 December 2023 increased by 83% to HK\$220,000 (2022: HK\$120,000).

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### LIQUIDITY AND FINANCIAL RESOURCES

During the year, the Group funded its operations through a combination of cash generated from operations, equity attributable to owners of the Company, and borrowings. Equity attributable to owners of the Company decreased from HK\$179,163,000 at 31 December 2022 to HK\$145,023,000 at 31 December 2023. This decrease was due to the loss incurred by the Group for the year ended 31 December 2023.

As at 31 December 2023, the bank balances and cash of the Group amounted to HK\$16,675,000 (2022: HK\$31,193,000).

As at 31 December 2023, the Group had an outstanding borrowing of HK\$100,000,000 (2022: HK\$100,000,000) granted by a finance company, which is interest-bearing at 8% per annum for the period from the date of the first drawdown to 31 March 2024 and 10% per annum from 1 April 2024, secured by (i) the post-dated cheques drawn in favour of the finance company for payment of the principal and the interests stipulated under the loan agreement, and (ii) a personal guarantee given by Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton, the Chairman of the Board and an executive director, and maturing on 1 April 2025.

#### Gearing ratio

At 31 December 2023, the Group's gearing ratio calculated as a percentage of total borrowings over equity attributable to owners of the Company was 69% (2022: 56%).

#### Net current assets/liabilities and current ratio

As at 31 December 2023, the Group's net current liabilities and current ratio were HK\$18,864,000 (2022: net current asset of HK\$16,493,000) and 0.8 (2022: 1.1) respectively. The occurrence of net current liabilities and decrease in current ratio was mainly attributable to decrease in loan receivables and bank balances and cash.

### CAPITAL STRUCTURE

There was no change in the Company's capital structure during the year ended 31 December 2023.

### EXCHANGE RATE RISK

The Group's principal place of business is in Hong Kong, hence transactions arising from its operations were generally settled in Hong Kong Dollars, which is the functional currency of the Group. Apart from the financial guarantee contract of the Group was denominated in Singapore Dollars, the Group was not exposed to any significant foreign currency risk nor had employed any financial instrument for hedging.

### PLEDGE OF ASSETS

As at 31 December 2023, there was no pledge of the Group's assets. As at 31 December 2022, the Group's investment properties in Hong Kong with a carrying amount of HK\$162,200,000 were pledged to a bank in Singapore for securing its liabilities under a financial guarantee contract.

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

As at 31 December 2023, the Group had no material contingent liabilities.

### MATERIAL COMMITMENTS

As at 31 December 2023, the Group had no material commitments.

### MATERIAL ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group did not have any material acquisitions and disposals of subsidiaries, associates and joint venture.

### ENVIRONMENTAL POLICIES

The Group is committed to acting in an environmentally responsible manner in our business operations and promoting green measures towards environmental protection to our employees. Our Group adheres to the principle of Recycling, Reducing and Reusing. Doubled-sided printing and copying, use of recycled paper and the reduction of energy consumption by switching off idle lightings and electrical appliance are encouraged for implementation by the Group. In order to enhance environmental sustainability, our Group will review its environmental practices from time to time and will consider implementing other eco-friendly measures and practices in the Group's business operation if and when appropriate.

### COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS

The Group recognises the importance of compliance with regulatory requirements. Risks of non-compliance with the relevant requirements could lead to adverse impact on business operation and financial position of the Group. The Board as a whole is responsible to ensure the Group is in compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the Company.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group complied with applicable laws and regulations such as the Money Lenders Ordinance and the Money Lenders Regulations for its money lending business in Hong Kong, the Securities and Futures Ordinance for its financial services business in Hong Kong, the GEM Listing Rules, the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622), and other applicable laws and regulations in which the Group operates.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, there was no material breach of or non-compliance with applicable laws and regulations by the Group that has a significant impact on the business and operations of the Group.

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### EMPLOYEES INFORMATION

As at 31 December 2023, the total number of employees of the Group was 31 (2022: 27). Staff costs (including directors' emoluments) for the year ended 31 December 2023 amounted to HK\$14,932,000 (2022: HK\$15,303,000).

### OUTLOOK

The global economy outlook is still uncertain as affected by the persistently high interest rates, further escalation of conflicts and sluggish international trade. The prospects of a prolonged period of tighter credit conditions and high interest rates pose significant challenges to global growth and in need of more investments to resuscitate the flagging economy. Mainland China and Hong Kong economy grew at a slower pace than the original estimation. The directors expect that the Hong Kong equity market will continue to face with mounting pressure marked by global economic fragility and interest rate hikes. The directors will closely monitor the Hong Kong equity market, proactively adjust the Group's securities portfolio from time to time, and realise the securities investment into cash as and when appropriate.

In light of the uncertain economic outlook, the Group has taken a cautious and conservative stance in considering the grant of new loans to new customers, as a matter of prudent measures to reduce the Company's business risks. The directors intend to maintain the size of the Group's loan portfolio in 2024. Meanwhile, the Group will closely monitor the performance of the Group's loan portfolio, especially in each customer's repayment and financial condition, and continue to focus on the recovery of the overdue loans so as to safeguard the interest of the Group.

In 2023, investors tended to be more conservative in the Hong Kong-listed equities, and the market turnover of the Hong Kong equity market showed a downward trend, which harmed the Group's financial services business. In response to the sluggish market conditions, the Hong Kong Government has recently undertaken various measures to revitalise the development of the Hong Kong equity market and Hong Kong's status as an international financial center, such as a stamp duty cut on securities transactions and a reform of the GEM Listing Rules to enhance GEM's attractiveness. The directors are hoping these measures would attract capital to Hong Kong and boost trading volumes of the Hong Kong equity market, which in turn would improve the profitability of the Group's financial services business in the future.

Based on the results of research on travel business in Hong Kong conducted by the Company, the directors consider that developing travel business in Hong Kong would be challenging and costly. There are many challenges that the Company would have to face, such as the increased competition from large conglomerates and online booking channels. Hence, the Company has to examine thoroughly the profitability, capital requirements and potential risks before moving forward in this industry.

For the coming years, the directors will continue to lead the Group to weather the challenges and continue to monitor the business environment and strengthen the Group's business foundation by focusing on its existing businesses. In addition to focusing on the Group's existing businesses, the directors will continue to identify suitable investment opportunities for the Group to diversify its businesses and broaden its revenue.

### EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

The Group had no material events for disclosure subsequent to 31 December 2023 and up to the date of this report.

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### PRINCIPAL RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

The Group faces the following key risks and uncertainties. It is a non-exhaustive list and there may be other risks and uncertainties further to the key risk areas outlined below. Investors are advised to make their own judgment or consult their own investment advisers before making any investment in the shares.

| Principal risks | Description  | Mitigating actions  |
|-----------------|--|---|
| Business risk   | Business risk is the risk of rapid changes in customers' preference and price driven competition faced by the travel business and brokerage business which could impact the Group's performance. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuous review of market trends and maintaining a competitive position by recruiting and retaining experienced staff to provide flexible and comprehensive support services to the customers.</li> </ul>  |
| Economic risk   | Economic risk is the risk that any downturn in economic conditions, including those arisen from COVID-19, which could impact the Group's performance.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regularly tracking and closely monitoring the trends of macro economy and investment and equities markets.</li> <li>• Periodical review of investment portfolio on a timely basis, including the review of trading positions and activities, unrealised gain or loss, risk exposure, etc.</li> <li>• Limiting the investment loss by setting up the investment cap for each individual investment.</li> <li>• Establishing and implementing business contingency plans if business is disrupted by non-controllable events.</li> </ul> |
| Credit risk     | Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full understanding of customers and the carrying out of credit quality assessment on customers before granting new loans.</li> <li>• Regularly monitoring loan receivables and assessing the recoverability of loan receivables on an ongoing basis.</li> </ul>  |

## Management Discussion and Analysis

| Principal risks | Description   | Mitigating actions  |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Liquidity risk  | Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due or failure to satisfy the capital requirements to carry out the Group's financial services business in the ordinary course. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Making of margin calls when the outstanding balances due from margin customers exceed their respective limits with consideration of the credibility of the customers and quality and liquidity of the stocks held by the customers.</li> <li>• Failure or delay to meet margin calls may result in prohibition of further purchases of securities or liquidation of the customer's position.</li> <li>• Regular monitoring of liquidity and financial position of the Group.</li> <li>• Maintenance of appropriate liquidity to cover its commitments.</li> <li>• Maintenance of adequate liquid capital to comply with the Securities and Futures (Financial Resources) Rules.</li> <li>• Limiting liquidity risk exposure on treasury management business by investing in securities listed on stock markets.</li> <li>• Ensuring acceptable and appropriate finance in place before committing to investment projects.</li> <li>• Maintenance of revolving loan facilities and bank overdraft facilities etc. to meet any contingency in operations.</li> </ul> |

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### Principal risks

Price risk

### Description

Price risk is the risk of fluctuations of fair value on financial assets and investment properties which will affect the Group's income and the value of its holdings of equities.

### Mitigating actions

- Frequent review and monitoring of investment portfolio to ensure prompt actions being taken and the loss arising from the changes in the fair values being capped within an acceptable range.
- Spread price risk exposure by investing in different equities.

Exchange risk

Exchange risk is the risk that changes in foreign exchange rates which will affect the Group's income and the value of its holdings of assets.

- Continuous monitoring of the exchange rate trend, the Group's statement of financial position and cash flow and the adoption of financial instruments when appropriate, such as forward exchange contracts, foreign currency options and forward rate agreements, to hedge exchange risk.

People risk

People risk is the risk that loss of the services of any directors, senior management and other key personnel, and the deviating from their expected behaviour in a way which could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business operations and financial performance.

- Providing attractive and competitive reward and benefit packages to retain experienced, qualified and competent employees.
- Providing the right working environment to its staff to optimise their work standard and maximise their work satisfaction.
- Ensuring all transactions of the Group involving cash withdrawals/investment for the amount of over HK\$5,000,000 can only be conducted with the written approval by at least two executive directors.

## Management Discussion and Analysis

| Principal risks           | Description   | Mitigating actions   |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Legal and regulatory risk | <p>Legal and regulatory risk is the risk that a breach of laws and regulations could lead to litigation, investigations or disputes, resulting in additional costs being incurred, civil and/or criminal proceedings and reputational damage.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensuring that at least one executive director is appointed to every active and/or asset-holding subsidiaries of the Company, or alternative measures are adopted in special circumstances.</li> <li>• Ensuring that at least one executive director is added as bank signatory of every bank accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries in Hong Kong. For bank accounts in countries outside Hong Kong without any residing executive director, a regional head of management is designated by the Board to be responsible for payment approvals and local bank signatories, who shall regularly report to at least one executive director.</li> <li>• Close monitoring of changes and developments in the regulatory environment and ensuring that sufficient resources being made available to implement any required changes timely.</li> <li>• Seeking legal or other specialist advice as appropriate.</li> </ul> |

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### Principal risks

Information technology risk

### Description

Information technology risk is the risk on failure of the information technology (“IT”) system, operation errors of the IT system, virus and hacker attack and customer data loss and exposure, resulting in business disruption, legal proceedings from customers, loss of clients, reputation damage and regulatory issues.

### Mitigating actions

- Continuous strengthening of the security of the Group’s IT system by upgrade of firewall and anti-virus software to prevent potential cyber-attacks.
- Regular backup of the Group’s data to reduce the impact of data loss.
- Maintenance of awareness and caution of possible cyber-attacks and identification and implementation of measures to mitigate the occurrence of possible attacks.
- Establishing business contingency plan to ensure business continuity in the event of disruption caused by IT hazards.

# Corporate Governance Report

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

The Company is committed to maintaining good corporate governance standard in management, internal control and risk management procedures to ensure the integrity, transparency and quality of disclosure in order to enhance the value of the shareholders of the Company.

The Company has adopted the code provisions of the Corporate Governance Code (the “**Code**”) as set out in Appendix C1 to the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on GEM (the “**GEM Listing Rules**”) made by the Exchange as its own code of corporate governance. Continuous efforts are made to review and enhance the risk management and internal control systems in light of changes in regulations and developments in best practices.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Company was in compliance with the code provisions set out in the Code except for the deviations as explained below:

- Code provision C.2.1 of the Code provides that the roles of chairman and chief executive should be separate and should not be performed by the same individual. The Company has not appointed a Chief Executive Officer, and the roles of the Chief Executive Officer are performed by the executive directors collectively.
- Code provision C.3.3 of the Code provides that issuers should have formal letters of for directors setting out the key terms and conditions of their appointment. The Company did not have formal letters of appointment for directors (except Mr. Mung Kin Keung). However, the directors shall be subject to retirement by rotation in accordance with the articles of association of the Company (the “**Articles**”). In any event, all directors, including those without a letter of appointment, must retire by rotation in the manner prescribed under the Articles, and on re-election of the retiring directors, Shareholders are given information that is reasonably necessary for them to make an informed decision on the reappointment of the relevant directors. In addition, the directors are required to refer to the guidelines set out in “A Guide on Directors’ Duties” issued by the Companies Registry and “Guidelines for Directors” and “Guide for Independent Non-executive Directors” (where applicable) published by The Hong Kong Institute of Directors in performing their duties and responsibilities as directors. The directors are also required to comply with the requirements under statute and common law, the GEM Listing Rules, legal and other regulatory requirements and the Company’s business and governance policies.

Save as those mentioned above, in the opinion of the directors, the Company has met the code provisions set out in the Code during the year ended 31 December 2023.

## Corporate Governance Report

### CORPORATE PURPOSE, VALUES AND STRATEGY

The Company acts as an investment holding company and the principal activities of its subsidiaries (together with the Company, “**Group**”) are the provision and operation of travel business, treasury management business, money lending business, provision of securities, asset management business and financial advisory business.

The Group’s vision is to provide high quality services, and to help the people and businesses thrive over the long term. The vision guides the Group to pursue its mission to provide exceptional services to the customers across money lending, securities brokerage, asset management and financial advisory, and aiming to drive sustainable value for its stakeholders and the communities.

A healthy corporate culture across the Group is vital for the Group to achieve its vision. It is the Board’s role to foster the corporate culture with a combination of accountability of the management, excellent teamwork, integrity and prudence, which underpin the approach to help its customers thrive over the long term.

In pursuing the Company’s purpose, the Company adopts two principal strategies, namely: (i) to grow recurring earnings, cash flow and capital return and to strengthen its financial position; and (ii) to attract, retain and develop talented employees.

The Board believes that the culture of a business, in conjunction with its values, is vitally important to the Company’s successful long-term performance. How the Board members conduct themselves sets the culture within the Group – the good standard of behaviour has to be set from the top.

The Board constantly monitors the Company’s culture to ensure that policy, practices, and behaviour throughout are aligned with the Company’s purpose and strategy.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

#### Composition of the Board

The directors during the year and up to the date of this report were:

#### **Executive directors**

Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton (*Chairman and Managing Director*)

Mr. Mung Kin Keung

Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan

#### **Non-executive director**

Mr. Wong Chun Hung Hanson (*appointed on 16 June 2023*)

#### **Independent non-executive directors**

Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward

Mr. Fung Wai Ching

Mr. Lai Hok Lim

A balanced board composition is formed to ensure the existence of strong independence across the Board. The composition of the Board reflects the necessity of balanced skills and experience for effective leadership. The biographical information of the directors is set out on pages 72 to 73 of this annual report.

## Corporate Governance Report

According to the Articles of the Company, a director appointed by the Board either to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the existing Board shall hold office only until the first general meeting of the Company after his appointment and shall then be eligible for re-election. Furthermore, one-third of the directors for the time being shall retire from office by rotation but are eligible for re-election at each annual general meeting, provided that every director shall be subject to retirement at an annual general meeting at least once every three years.

### Attendance Records at Meeting

The attendance records of each director at the various meetings of the Company during the year ended 31 December 2023 are set out below:

|  | Meetings Attended/Held       |       |                           |                         |                    |                                      |
|--|------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Annual<br>general<br>meeting | Board | Remuneration<br>Committee | Nomination<br>Committee | Audit<br>Committee | Corporate<br>Governance<br>Committee |
| Number of meetings                                       | 1                            | 13    | 2                         | 2                       | 7                  | 1                                    |
| <b>Executive directors:</b>                              |                              |       |                           |                         |                    |                                      |
| Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton                                | 1/1                          | 13/13 | N/A                       | N/A                     | N/A                | 1/1                                  |
| Mr. Mung Kin Keung                                       | 1/1                          | 8/13  | N/A                       | N/A                     | N/A                | N/A                                  |
| Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan                                    | 1/1                          | 9/13  | 2/2                       | 2/2                     | N/A                | 1/1                                  |
| <b>Non-executive director:</b>                           |                              |       |                           |                         |                    |                                      |
| Mr. Wong Chun Hung Hanson<br>(appointed on 16 June 2023) | 0/1                          | 8/8   |                           |                         |                    |                                      |
| <b>Independent non-executive directors:</b>              |                              |       |                           |                         |                    |                                      |
| Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward                                  | 1/1                          | 13/13 | 2/2                       | N/A                     | 7/7                | N/A                                  |
| Mr. Fung Wai Ching                                       | 1/1                          | 13/13 | 2/2                       | 2/2                     | 7/7                | 1/1                                  |
| Mr. Lai Hok Lim  | 1/1                          | 13/13 | 2/2                       | 2/2                     | 7/7                | N/A                                  |

## Corporate Governance Report

### Responsibilities and Delegation

The Board is responsible for the leadership and control of the Company, and is responsible for setting up the overall strategy as well as reviewing the operation and financial performance of the Group. The Board reserved for its decision or consideration matters covering the Group's strategies, major acquisitions and disposals, annual budgets, quarterly, interim and annual results, recommendations on directors' appointment or re-appointment, approval of major capital transactions and other significant operational and financial matters. The Executive Board (as defined below) and senior management were delegated with the authorities and responsibilities by the Board for the day-to-day operations of the Group while reserving certain key matters for the approval of the Board. In addition, the Board has also delegated various responsibilities to the board committees. Further details of these committees are set out in this report.

### Compliance with Rules 5.05(1) and (2), and 5.05A of the GEM Listing Rules

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Board at all times met the requirements set out in Rules 5.05(1) and (2), and 5.05A of the GEM Listing Rules relating to the appointment of at least three independent non-executive directors (representing at least one-third of the Board) with at least one independent non-executive director possessing appropriate professional qualifications or accounting or related financial management expertise.

### Independence of Independent Non-executive Directors

In determining the independence of directors, the Board follows the independence guidelines set out in the GEM Listing Rules. The Company has received from each independent non-executive director an annual written confirmation of his independent pursuant to Rule 5.09 of the GEM Listing Rules in respect of the year ended 31 December 2023, and considers all of the independent non-executive directors to be independent.

### Relationship between Board Members

Save and except for the family relationship between Mr. Mung Kin Keung and his son, Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan, there are no other relationship (including financial, business, family or other material/relevant relationships) between the other members of the Board.

### Directors' Continuous Professional Development

According to the code provision C.1.4 of the Code, all directors should participate in continuous professional development to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills to ensure that their contribution to the Board remains informed and relevant.

## Corporate Governance Report

All directors have participated in continuous professional development and provided a record of training they received for the year ended 31 December 2023 to the Company. The Company has also continuously updated the directors on the latest developments regarding the GEM Listing Rules and other applicable regulatory requirements, to ensure compliance and enhance their awareness of good corporate governance practices.

The individual training record of each director received for the year ended 31 December 2023 is set out below:

| <b>Name of director</b>                                  | <b>Reading and/or watching television programmes or webcasts and/or attending seminars and/or listening audio recordings relating to the legal and regulatory compliance, corporate governance, and risk management and internal control, anti-money laundering and financial reporting</b> |
|--|---|
| Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton                                | ✓   |
| Mr. Mung Kin Keung                                       | ✓   |
| Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan                                    | ✓   |
| Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward                                  | ✓   |
| Mr. Fung Wai Ching                                       | ✓   |
| Mr. Lai Hok Lim  | ✓   |
| Mr. Wong Chun Hung Hanson<br>(appointed on 16 June 2023) | ✓   |

## Corporate Governance Report

### Independent Views and Input to the Board

To ensure that independent views and input are available to the Board, the Company has established the following mechanism, and the implementation and effectiveness of such mechanism are reviewed annually.

- (a) The Board must ensure the appointment of at least three independent non-executive directors and at least one-third of its members being independent non-executive directors (or such higher threshold as may be required by the GEM Listing Rules) from time to time.
- (b) Each Board committee must comprise a majority of independent non-executive directors.
- (c) The independence of independent non-executive directors is assessed upon appointment, annually, re-appointment, and at any other time where the circumstances warrant reconsideration.
- (d) The independent non-executive directors are required to inform the Company as soon as practicable if there is any change in their personal particulars that may materially affect their independence.
- (e) Independent non-executive directors receive fixed fees for their role as members of the Board and Board committees and are not entitled to equity-based remuneration (e.g. share options or grants) with performance-related elements.
- (f) Further re-appointment of an independent non-executive director (including the long-serving independent non-executive director) is subject to a separate resolution to be approved by the shareholders.
- (g) Independent non-executive directors should not be involved in the daily management of the Company nor in any relationship or circumstance which would affect the exercise of their independent judgement.
- (h) All directors are entitled to seek independent professional advice on issues relevant to their function and duties at the Company's expense.
- (i) Directors are required to declare their and their connected entities' direct or indirect interests, if any, in proposals or transactions to be considered by the Board at Board meetings and withdraw from the meetings as appropriate.
- (j) The Chairman of the Board meets with the independent non-executive directors at least annually without the presence of the executive directors.

## Corporate Governance Report

### Financial Reporting

The Board is responsible for presenting a balanced, clear, and understandable assessment of the Company's annual, interim and quarterly reports, inside information announcements and other disclosures required under the GEM Listing Rules and other regulatory requirements.

The directors acknowledge that it is their responsibility to the preparation of the consolidated financial statements of the Group and ensure that the consolidated financial statements are in accordance with statutory requirements and applicable financial reporting standards. The directors also ensure the timely publication of the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group incurred a net loss of HK\$34,141,000 and net cash used in operating activities of HK\$6,551,000 for the year ended 31 December 2023 and, as of that date, the Group's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by HK\$18,864,000. These conditions indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. After carrying out a detailed review on the cash flow projection of the Group covering a period of not less than twelve months from the end of the reporting period and taking into account the implementation of the various measures detailed in note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, the directors are of the opinion that it is appropriate to prepare the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023 on a going concern basis. Except for this, as at 31 December 2023, the directors were not aware of any other material uncertainties relating to any events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern.

The Company engaged HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited as its auditors for the year ended 31 December 2023. The statement by HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited regarding their reporting responsibilities on the consolidated financial statements of the Group is set out in the Independent Auditors' Report on pages 74 to 78 of the annual report.

### CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The Board has appointed Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton as the Chairman of the Board and an executive director on 16 December 2016. The Company has not appointed a Chief Executive Officer, and the roles and functions of the Chief Executive Officer are performed by the executive directors collectively.

The Board believes that the balance of power and authority for the present arrangement is not impaired by the lack of Chief Executive Officer and should be adequately ensured by the current Board which comprises experienced and high calibre individuals with sufficient number of independent non-executive directors.

### NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The non-executive director provides the Group with a wide range of expertise and knowledge in the finance industry. The independent non-executive directors are persons of high calibre, with academic and professional qualifications in the fields of law, accounting and appropriate expertise. With their experience gained from various sectors, they provide strong support towards the effective discharge of the duties and responsibilities of the Board.

The non-executive directors are not appointed for a specific term but are subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years at the annual general meeting in accordance with the Articles.

## Corporate Governance Report

### EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Company established an Executive Board on 20 January 2006 which consists of the executive directors. As at the date of this report, the members of Executive Board are Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton, Mr. Mung Kin Keung and Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan. The Executive Board is delegated with authority to handle and/or monitor the management functions and operation of the day-to-day business of the Group.

### DIVERSITY

The Board believes that a diversified Board brings constructive challenge and fresh perspectives to discussions. The Board considers diversity, in its broadest sense (and not limited to gender), during Board composition reviews and the development of selection criteria for appointing a new director.

The Company's Board diversity policy, which is available on the Company's website, provides that the selection of candidates during the nomination process will be based on a range of diverse perspectives. These perspectives include but not be limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background, ethnicity, professional experience, skills, knowledge, and length of service. The ultimate decision will be based on the merit and contribution the selected candidates will bring to the Board. The policy does not contain any measurable objectives or targets for implementation. The policy is reviewed annually by the Nomination Committee to ensure its effectiveness.

The Company currently has no female director on the Board and intends to achieve at least one member of the Board who will be female by the end of the financial year ending on 31 December 2024. To achieve and improve gender diversity, each time a new director is appointed to the Board, where possible, at least one of the shortlisted candidates is female.

As at 31 December 2023, the gender ratio of the Group's workforce was 61% male to 39% female (2022: 59% male to 41% female).

### DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION POLICY

The Company has adopted a directors' remuneration policy aiming to set out the overall guiding principles and structure for remuneration packages of directors to attract, motivate, reward, and retain the right talent in pursuing and driving the Company's long-term goals and ensuring business sustainability and growth. The directors' remuneration policy comprises remuneration guiding principles and remuneration structure. The remuneration of executive directors is determined based on, among others, their scope of duties, responsibilities, skills, and experience required, corporate and individual performances, prevailing market practice, and general economic situation. The remuneration of non-executive directors and independent non-executive directors is determined based on, among others, the number of board committees served, experience and level of responsibilities undertaken, and prevailing market practice. The remuneration structure for independent non-executive directors are not entitled to reward with equity-based remuneration. A copy of the directors' remuneration policy is available on the Company's website.

## Corporate Governance Report

### BOARD COMMITTEES

The Board has established four committees. The independent views and recommendations of the four committees ensure proper control of the Group and the continual achievement of the high corporate governance standards expected of a listed company. The chairman of each committee reports the outcome of the committee's meeting to the Board for further discussions and approvals.

Save and except for the Corporate Governance Committee, the majority of the members of each board committee are independent non-executive directors. The board committees are provided with sufficient resources to discharge their duties and, upon reasonable request, are able to seek independent professional advice in appropriate circumstances, at the Company's expense.

#### Audit Committee

The Company established the Audit Committee on 19 October 2000 which currently consists of three independent non-executive directors, namely Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward (as chairman), Mr. Fung Wai Ching and Mr. Lai Hok Lim, with written terms of reference in compliance with the GEM Listing Rules.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee are currently made available on the website of the Exchange and the Company's website.

The Audit Committee shall meet not less than four times a year. The Audit Committee is mainly responsible for making recommendations to the Board on the appointment, re-appointment and removal of the external auditor and to approve the remuneration and terms of engagement of the external auditor, and any questions of resignation or dismissal of such auditor; reviewing the quarterly, interim and annual reports and financial statements of the Group; and overseeing the Group's financial reporting system, risk management and internal control systems.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Audit Committee reviewed and discussed with the external auditors the audit plan and key audit matters of the Group for the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2023. The Audit Committee reviewed and discussed with the external auditors as regards the audited consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2022, the annual report for 2022, the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of the Group for the six months ended 30 June 2023, and the interim report and quarterly reports for 2023 before their submission to the Board for approval. The Audit Committee also reviewed and discussed the repayment status of the Group's loan receivables and the collection of the problem loan receivables with management. The Audit Committee also reviewed and discussed the risk management and internal control review report prepared by independent professional adviser appointed by the Board to carry out an annual independent review. The Audit Committee also discussed the Group's risk management and internal control systems with the executive directors to ensure they had performed their duties to have effective systems properly in place. The Audit Committee also discussed the accounting policies and practices that might affect the Group and financial reporting matters with the management and external auditors.

At the meeting held on 27 March 2024, the Audit Committee concluded that it was satisfied with its review of the audit fee, process and effectiveness, independence, and objectivity of HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited. The Audit Committee has therefore recommended to the Board to have HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited re-appointed as the Company's auditors at the annual general meeting in 2024.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Audit Committee held seven meetings.

## Corporate Governance Report

### Remuneration Committee

The Company established the Remuneration Committee on 20 January 2006 which currently consists of three independent non-executive directors, namely Mr. Lai Hok Lim (as chairman), Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward and Mr. Fung Wai Ching, and an executive director, namely Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan with written terms of reference in compliance with the GEM Listing Rules.

The terms of reference of the Remuneration Committee are currently made available on the website of the Exchange and the Company's website.

The main functions of the Remuneration Committee are to make recommendations to the Board on the Company's policy and structure for all directors' and senior management remuneration and on the establishment of a formal and transparent procedure for developing remuneration policy, to review and approve the management's remuneration proposals with reference to the Board's corporate goals and objectives, to make recommendations to the Board on the remuneration packages, including benefits in kind, pension rights and compensation payments, of individual executive directors and senior management, and to make recommendations to the Board on the remuneration of non-executive directors. As part of the decision-making process, the Company has adopted the standard declaration of interest procedures for all Board and committee meetings to ensure that no director or committee member will be asked to participate at any decision-making of matters in which they have a material interest, such as decisions regarding his own remuneration.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Remuneration Committee held two meetings to (i) review and discuss the remuneration packages of the directors for making recommendations to the Board for approval, (ii) review the share option scheme of the Company, and (iii) recommend to the Board the director's fee of the proposed appointment of a new non-executive director.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, no share option or award was granted under the Company's share option scheme. No material matter relating to share option schemes, such as vesting periods or performance targets, was brought to issue during the year requiring the review or approval of the Remuneration Committee.

### Nomination Committee

The Company established the Nomination Committee on 5 January 2012 which currently consists of two independent non-executive directors, namely Mr. Fung Wai Ching (as chairman) and Mr. Lai Hok Lim, and an executive director, namely Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan, with written terms of reference in compliance with the GEM Listing Rules.

The terms of reference of the Nomination Committee are currently made available on the website of the Exchange and the Company's website.

The functions of the Nomination Committee are to review the structure, size and composition of the Board and make recommendations on any proposed changes to the Board to complement the Group's corporate strategy; to identify individuals suitably qualified to become Board members; to assess the independence of the independent non-executive directors; to review the Board Diversity Policy; and to make recommendations to the Board on the appointment or re-appointment of directors and succession planning for directors.

## Corporate Governance Report

When making recommendations regarding the appointment of any proposed candidate to the Board or re-appointment of any existing member(s) of the Board, the Nomination Committee shall consider a variety of factors including without limitation to the following in assessing the suitability of the proposed candidate:

- (a) reputation for integrity;
- (b) accomplishment, experience and reputation in the business and other relevant sectors related to the Company and/or its subsidiaries;
- (c) commitment in respect of sufficient time and attention to the Company's business;
- (d) diversity in all aspects, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural/educational and professional background, skills, knowledge and experience;
- (e) the ability to assist and support management and make significant contributions to the Company's success;
- (f) independence; and
- (g) any other relevant factors as may be determined by the Nomination Committee or the Board from time to time.

The Nomination Committee will evaluate and recommend retiring director(s) to the Board for re-appointment by giving due consideration to the selection criteria, including but not limited to:

- (a) the overall contribution and service of the retiring director(s) to the Company, including but not limited to the attendance of the meetings of the Board and/or its committees and general meetings where applicable, in addition to the level of participation and performance on the Board and/or its committees; and
- (b) whether the retiring director(s) continue(s) to satisfy the selection criteria.

The Nomination Committee will evaluate and recommend candidate(s) for the position(s) of the independent non-executive directors of the Company by giving due consideration to the factors including but not limited to those set out in Rules 5.05, 5.05A and 5.09 of the GEM Listing Rules in addition to the selection criteria.

## Corporate Governance Report

The Nomination Committee will recommend to the Board for the appointment of a director in accordance with the following procedures and processes:

- (a) the Nomination Committee will, giving due consideration to the current composition and size of the Board, develop a list of desirable skills, perspectives and experience at the outset to focus the search effort;
- (b) the Nomination Committee may consult any source it deems appropriate in identifying or selecting suitable candidates, such as referrals from existing directors, advertising, recommendations from a third party agency firm and proposals from shareholders of the Company with due consideration given to the selection criteria;
- (c) the Nomination Committee may adopt any process it deems appropriate in evaluating the suitability of the candidates, such as interviews, background checks, presentations and third party reference checks;
- (d) upon considering a candidate suitable for the directorship, the Nomination Committee will hold a meeting and/or by way of written resolutions to, if thought fit, approve the recommendation to the Board for appointment;
- (e) the Nomination Committee will provide the relevant information of the selected candidate to the Remuneration Committee for consideration of the remuneration package of such selected candidate;
- (f) the Nomination Committee will thereafter make the recommendation to the Board in relation to the proposed appointment, and where a non-executive director is considered, the Remuneration Committee will make the recommendation to the Board on the proposed remuneration package;
- (g) the Board may arrange for the selected candidate to be interviewed by the members of the Board who are not members of the Nomination Committee and the Board will thereafter deliberate and decide the appointment as the case may be; and
- (h) all appointments of directors will be confirmed by the filing of the consent to act as director of the relevant director (or any other similar filings requiring the relevant director to acknowledge or accept the appointment as director, as the case may be) to be filed with the relevant Companies Registry.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Nomination Committee held two meetings mainly reviewing the size, structure and composition as well as the diversity of the Board, assessing the independence of the independent non-executive directors, evaluating and recommending the directors to the Board for re-election at the annual general meeting in 2023, and evaluating and recommending the proposed appointment of a new non-executive director to the Board.

## Corporate Governance Report

### Corporate Governance Committee

The Company established the corporate governance committee (the “**CG Committee**”), with written terms of reference in compliance with the GEM Listing Rules, on 21 March 2012. Currently, the CG Committee comprises an executive director, namely Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton (as chairman), an independent non-executive director, namely Mr. Fung Wai Ching and the Company Secretary, Ms. Chu Man Ting. On 16 June 2023, Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan ceased to be the chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee. Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton has been appointed as the chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee since 16 June 2023.

The functions of the CG Committee are to develop and review the Company’s policies and practices on corporate governance to comply with the Code and other legal or regulatory requirements and make recommendations to the Board; to oversee the Company’s orientation program for new director; to review and monitor the training and continuous professional development of directors and senior management; to develop, review and monitor the code of business conduct and ethics applicable to employees and directors, and to review the Company’s disclosure in the Corporate Governance Report.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the CG Committee held one meeting to review the training and continuous professional development of directors, the Company’s policies and practices on corporate governance and to review the Company’s compliance with the Code.

### COMPANY SECRETARY

The Company Secretary supports the Board by ensuring good information flow within the Board and that board policy and procedures are followed. The Company Secretary is also responsible for advising the Board on corporate governance and the implementation of the Code. Ms. Chu Man Ting has been the Company Secretary of the Company since May 2020. She is a member of Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. She is an employee of the Company and has day-to-day knowledge of the Group affairs. During the year, Ms. Chu undertook no less than 15 hours of relevant professional training.

### DIRECTORS’ SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS

The Company has adopted the required standards of dealings regarding securities transactions by directors as set out in Rules 5.48 to 5.67 of the GEM Listing Rules. All the directors have confirmed that they had complied with the required standards as set out in the GEM Listing Rules during the year ended 31 December 2023.

### RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL

The Board acknowledges that it is responsible for the risk management and internal control systems and reviewing their effectiveness annually. The risk management and internal control systems of the Group are designed to manage and mitigate rather than eliminate risks of failures to achieve Group’s business objectives, and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss.

The risk management and internal control system of the Group covers its major business aspects such as revenue management, expenditure management, human resources and payroll, cash and treasury management, financial reporting, compliance and information technology. The risk management and internal control systems are supervised by management team including executive directors and senior management of the Company. In the course of conducting its business, the Group is exposed to various types of risks, including business risks, economic risks, credit risks, financial risks, people risks, legal and compliance risks, operational and other risks. The Board is ultimately responsible for the risk management of the Group.

## Corporate Governance Report

The processes used to identify, evaluate and manage significant risks by the Group are summarised as follows:

### ***Risk Identification***

- Determine existing and anticipated risk, its characteristics and remoteness in time, duration and the underlying impacts.

### ***Risk Analysis and Assessment***

- Assess the risks identified by using the assessment criteria developed by the management; and
- Consider the significance of impacts and consequence on the business and the likelihood of occurrence of the identified risks.

### ***Risk Response***

- Select a corresponding risk response based on the result from the risk analysis with considerations of the cause and the Group's tolerance level towards the risk and a balance between risk and returns.

### ***Follow-up Actions for the Identified Risks***

- Perform periodic monitoring of the risk and ensure that appropriate internal control processes are in place;
- Revise the risk management approaches to ensure sufficient monitoring of risks when there is any exacerbation of situation in the organisational context indicating the adoption of inappropriate control measures;
- Report the results of risk monitoring to the management and the Board regularly; and
- Evaluate the effectiveness and suitability of the risk management process.

The Group's risk management and internal control systems include the following:

- (a) A code of business conduct and ethics that requires all directors and employees of the Group to maintain the basic standards of ethical and legal behavior in conducting business.
- (b) A risk management process that identifies and assesses risks that could impact the achievement of agreed strategic and business objectives, and ensures that appropriate mitigating measures and controls are put in place.
- (c) A set of policies and procedures relating to operational and financial controls.
- (d) A system of financial reporting.
- (e) An annual review of the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control systems.

## Corporate Governance Report

The management team is responsible for identifying risks and internal control deficiencies, evaluating the risk management and internal control system of the Group from time to time and implementing additional control measures, if necessary, to improve their effectiveness. To ensure the effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control systems, the Group tracked and documented identified risks annually, assessed and evaluated the identified risks by the likelihood of occurrence and the significance of the impact of the risk event, the implementation of mitigating measures, and testing of procedures implemented. A risk matrix is adopted to determine risk rating and the prioritisation of carrying out of corrective actions. The identified risks and the relevant measures have been disclosed in the Management Discussion and Analysis on pages 14 to 18 of this annual report.

The Company does not have internal audit department and in view of the Group's business and scale of operations, the Company adopts the cost-effective method by engagement of independent professionals as internal control adviser to conduct a review of the effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control systems at least once a year. Each year, the internal control adviser conducted internal control reviews of the adequacy and effectiveness of certain aspects of the Company's risk management and internal control systems of various cycles under rotation basis, such as financial control, operational control, compliance control and risk management function of the Group. The review report from the internal control adviser was presented to and reviewed by the Audit Committee and the Board. No material issues on the Group's risk management and internal control systems were identified and reported to the Audit Committee and the Board during the year which required significant rectification measures. Accordingly, the Board, in conjunction with the Audit Committee, considers that the Group's risk management and internal control systems were adequate and effective.

The Board has reviewed the adequacy of resources, staff qualifications and experience, training programmes and budget of the Group's accounting and financial reporting functions, as well as those relating to the Company's environmental, social and governance performance and reporting.

The Company has adopted a policy and procedures on disclosure of inside information which contains the guidelines to the directors and all the relevant employees of the Group to ensure that the inside information of the Company is to disseminated to the public in an equal and timely manner in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

### **AUDITORS' REMUNERATION AND AUDITOR-RELATED MATTERS**

During the year, the Company engaged HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited to perform audit services and non-audit services and incurred audit services fees of HK\$1,080,000 and non-audit services fees of HK\$180,000. The non-audit services consist of performing agreed-upon procedures on the Group's interim financial statements for the six months ended 30 June 2023 and report on the Group's continuing connected transaction. The Company also engaged an audit firm to perform audit services for certain subsidiaries and incurred audit services fees of HK\$85,000.

## Corporate Governance Report

### WHISTLEBLOWING AND PREVENTION OF BRIBERY

The Company is committed to maintaining good corporate governance, emphasising accountability and a high degree of transparency which enable its stakeholders to have trust and faith in the Company to take care of their needs and to fulfill its social responsibility. In line with this commitment, the Group expects and encourages its employees and other parties who deal with the Group (e.g. customers, contractors, suppliers, creditors and debtors, etc.) to report any misconduct, malpractice or irregularity within the Group. The Company has a whistleblowing policy that provides the reporting channels and guidance on reporting possible improprieties in matters of financial reporting or other matters. All reported matters will be investigated independently and, in the meantime, all information received from a whistleblower and his/her/its identity will be kept confidential. A copy of the whistleblowing policy is available on the Company's website.

The Company commits to maintaining confidence in the integrity of the Group. All directors and employees should show the highest business integrity in their dealings with others and should conduct the Group's business in accordance with the law and principles of good business practice. The Company prohibits all forms of bribery and corruption and has embedded a set of prevention of bribery policies in the Group's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.

### SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

The general meetings of the Company provide an opportunity for communication between the shareholders and the Board. An annual general meeting of the Company is held each year at the place as may be determined by the Board. Each general meeting, other than an annual general meeting, is called an extraordinary general meeting.

#### Procedures for Shareholders to Convene an Extraordinary General Meeting

Shareholders may convene an extraordinary general meeting of the Company according to the provisions as set out in the Articles and the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands. Pursuant to Article 58 of the Articles, any one or more member(s) holding at the date of deposit of the requisition not less than one-tenth of the paid up capital of the Company carrying the right of voting at general meetings of the Company, on a one vote per share basis, shall at all times have the right, by written requisition to the Board or the secretary of the Company, to require an extraordinary general meeting to be called by the Board for the transaction of any business or resolution specified in such requisition; and such meeting shall be held within two months after the deposit of such requisition. If within twenty-one days of such deposit the Board fails to proceed to convene such meeting, the requisitionist himself may do so in the same manner, and all reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionist as a result of the failure of the Board shall be reimbursed to the requisitionist by the Company.

#### Putting Enquiries by Shareholders to the Board

Shareholders may send written enquiries to the Company for the attention of the Company Secretary at the Company's head office and principal place of business in Hong Kong.

## Corporate Governance Report

### Procedures for Putting Forward Proposals by Shareholders at Shareholders' Meeting

There are no provisions allowing shareholders to propose new resolutions at the general meetings under the Cayman Islands Companies Law. However, shareholders may request the Company to convene an extraordinary general meeting following the procedures under Article 58 of the Articles as set out above.

Pursuant to Article 85 of the Articles, no person other than a director retiring at the meeting shall, unless recommended by the directors for election, be eligible for election as a director at any general meeting unless a notice signed by a member (other than the person to be proposed) duly qualified to attend and vote at the meeting for which such notice is given of his intention to propose such person for election and also a notice signed by the person to be proposed of his willingness to be elected shall have been lodged at the Company's principal office or at the registered office provided that such notices must be lodged with the Company at least 14 days prior to the date of the general meeting of election but no earlier than the day after dispatch of the notice of the general meeting appointed for such election.

If a shareholder wishes to propose a person for election as a director at a general meeting, he/she shall deposit a written notice at the Company's principal office or at the registered office in compliance with Article 85 and containing all details as required by Rule 17.50(2) of the GEM Listing Rules.

### Voting By Poll

Pursuant to Rule 17.47(4) of the GEM Listing Rules, any vote of shareholders at a general meeting must be taken by poll except where the chairman, in good faith, decides to allow a resolution which relates purely to a procedural or administrative matter to be voted on by a show of hands. As such, all the resolutions set out in the notice of the forthcoming annual general meeting will be voted by poll.

## INVESTOR RELATIONS

### Constitutional Documents

At the Company's annual general meeting held on 15 June 2023, a special resolution on the proposed amendments to the Articles was duly passed. According to the special resolution, the Company immediately adopted a new set of amended and restated Articles in substitution for and to the exclusion of the existing Articles in order to, among other things, conform to the core shareholder protection standards set out in Appendix 3 to the GEM Listing Rules which came into effect on 1 January 2022, reflect certain updates in relation to the applicable laws of the Cayman Islands and the GEM Listing Rules and include other house-keeping amendments that are in line with the proposed amendments. Details of the amendments were disclosed in the Company's circular dated 27 April 2023. The amended and restated Articles is available on the websites of the Company and the Exchange.

Save as disclosed above, there has been no other significant changes in the constitutional documents of the Company during the year.

## Corporate Governance Report

### Communications with Shareholders

To ensure a good understanding of the Company's business and performance, the Board is committed to maintaining an appropriate level of communication with shareholders and potential investors.

The Company's shareholders' communication policy, which is available on the Company's website, ensures that shareholders and the investment community are provided with equal and timely access to information about the Company, including its financial performance, strategic goals and plans, material developments and corporate governance, and also allows them to engage actively with the Company. The policy sets out various communication channels, including, among others, the Company's website, investor briefings, and shareholders' meetings, through which shareholders may communicate with and provide feedback to the Company from time to time. The policy is reviewed annually by the Board to ensure its effectiveness.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Board reviewed the policy and considered that the policy was effective and sufficient, given that multiple channels were in place and adopted to facilitate communications with shareholders and the investment community in conformity with market practices.

### DIVIDEND POLICY

On 31 December 2018, the Company announced that the Board had approved and adopted a dividend policy (the "**Dividend Policy**").

Under the Dividend Policy, the Company does not have any pre-determined dividend payout ratio. The declaration, payment and amount of dividends are subject to the Board's discretion having regard to the following factors:

- (a) the earnings, financial condition, capital requirements and future plans of the Group;
- (b) the shareholders' interests;
- (c) the economic outlook;
- (d) the contractual restrictions on the payment of dividends by the Company to the shareholders;
- (e) the statutory and regulatory restrictions on the payment of dividends by the Company; and
- (f) any other factors the Board may consider relevant.

The Board shall review the Dividend Policy from time to time and may take any amendments that it deems necessary or desirable.

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## ABOUT THIS REPORT

Global Mastermind Holdings Limited (the “**Company**”), together with its subsidiaries (the “**Group**”), is pleased to present this Environmental, Social and Governance Report (the “**Report**”) to provide an overview of the Group’s management of significant issues affecting the operation, including environmental, social and governance (“**ESG**”) issues. This Report is prepared by the Group with the professional assistance of APAC Compliance Consultancy and Internal Control Services Limited.

## PREPARATION BASIS AND SCOPE

This Report is prepared in accordance with Appendix C2 to the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on GEM of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (“**GEM Listing Rules**”) – “**Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide**” (“**ESG Reporting Guide**”) and has complied with “comply or explain” provision in the GEM Listing Rules.

This Report summarises the performance of the Group with respect to corporate environmental and social responsibilities covering its operating activities which are considered material by the Group – treasury management business, money lending business, brokerage business, asset management business and corporate finance advisory business. With the aim to optimise and improve the disclosure requirements in the Report, the Group has taken the initiative to formulate policies, record relevant data as well as implement and monitor measures.

## REPORTING PERIOD

This Report demonstrates our sustainability initiatives during the reporting period from 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023.

## CONTACT INFORMATION

The Group welcomes your feedback on this Report for our sustainability initiatives. Please contact us by email to [enquiry@globalmastermind.co](mailto:enquiry@globalmastermind.co) or by post to our office, Unit 1201, 12/F, West Tower, Shun Tak Centre, 168-200 Connaught Road Central, Hong Kong.

## INTRODUCTION

Global Mastermind Holdings Limited is an investment holding company and its subsidiaries are principally engaged in the provision and operation of travel business, treasury management business, money lending business and provision of securities, asset management and financial advisory services.

The Group acknowledges the significance of effective sustainability practices to achieve business excellence and enhance capabilities for long-term competitiveness. We are committed to responsible operation and value creation for stakeholders and the community by integrating environmental and social factors into management considerations. We endeavour to minimise the negative influence on the environment, be aware of employee well-being and make a contribution to the community by establishing and implementing various policies to manage and monitor the risks related to the environment, employment, operating practices and community. Details of the management approach to sustainable development of different areas are illustrated in this Report.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT AND MATERIALITY ASSESSMENT

The Group understands the success of the Group's business depends on the support from its key stakeholders, who (a) have invested or will invest in the Group; (b) have the ability to influence the outcomes within the Group; and (c) are interested in or affected by or have the potential to be affected by the impact of the Group's activities, products, services and relationships. It allows the Group to understand risks and opportunities. The Group will continue to ensure effective communication and maintain good relationships with each of its key stakeholders.

Stakeholders are prioritised from time to time in view of the Group's roles and duties, strategic plan and business initiatives. The Group engages with its stakeholders to develop mutually beneficial relationships and to seek their views on its business proposals and initiatives as well as to promote sustainability in the marketplace, workplace, community and environment.

The Group acknowledges the importance of intelligence gained from the stakeholders' insights, inquiries and continuous interest in the Group's business activities. The Group has identified key stakeholders that are important to our business and established various channels for communication.

The identified key stakeholders include:

- Shareholders and investors
- Employees
- Customers
- Suppliers/Business partners
- Government and regulatory authorities
- Peer/Industry associations
- Public and communities

The Group interacts with stakeholders through a number of channels on both regular and ad hoc basis. For instance, the Group organises the annual general meeting for shareholders to raise questions and concerns. In addition, for the purpose of maintaining two-way communication with stakeholders, the Group also responds to email and phone enquiries from shareholders and potential investors to enable them to keep updated on the Group's latest developments and future plans. The Group also establishes multiple channels, including emails, face-to-face interviews, meetings, workshops, internal memorandum and corporate events, for employees and management to express their concerns.

Through general communication with stakeholders, the Group understands the expectations and concerns of stakeholders. The feedbacks obtained allow the Group to make more informed decisions, and to better assess and manage the resulting impact.

The Group has adopted the principle of materiality in ESG reporting by understanding the key ESG issues that are important to the business of the Group. All the key ESG issues and key performance indicators (KPIs) are reported in the Report according to the recommendations of the ESG Reporting Guide (Appendix C2 to the GEM Listing Rules) and the Global Reporting Initiative Guidelines.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### ESG GOVERNANCE

#### BOARD'S OVERSIGHT OF ESG ISSUES

##### *Board's overall vision and strategy in managing ESG issues*

The board of directors ("**Board**") has a primary role in overseeing the management of the Group's sustainability issues. During the year, the Board and the ESG working group spent significant time evaluating the impact of ESG-related risks on our operation and formulating relevant policies for dealing with the risks. The oversight of the Board aims to ensure the management has all the right tools and resources to oversee the ESG issues in the context of strategy and long-term value creation.

##### *ESG working group*

To demonstrate our commitment to transparency and accountability, our Group has established an ESG working group, which has clear terms of reference that set out the powers delegated to it by the Board. We highly value the opinions of each stakeholder and treat them as the cornerstone for the development of the Group.

The ESG working group is primarily responsible for reviewing and supervising the ESG process, and risk management of the Group. Different ESG issues were reviewed by the working group at the meetings. During the reporting period, the ESG working group and the management reviewed the ESG governance and different ESG issues.

#### BOARD'S ESG MANAGEMENT APPROACH AND STRATEGY FOR MATERIAL ESG-RELATED ISSUES

In order to better understand the opinions and expectations of different stakeholders on our ESG issues, a materiality assessment is conducted each year. We ensure various platforms and channels of communication are used to reach, listen and respond to our key stakeholders. Through general communication with stakeholders, the Group understands the expectations and concerns of stakeholders. The feedbacks obtained allow the Group to make more informed decisions, and to better assess and manage the resulting impact.

The Group has evaluated the materiality and importance of ESG aspects through the steps: (1) material ESG area identification by industry benchmarking; (2) key ESG area prioritisation with stakeholder engagement; and (3) validation and determining material ESG issues based on results of communication among stakeholders and the management. Hence, this can enhance understanding of their degree and change of attention to each significant ESG issue and can enable us to more comprehensively plan our sustainable development work in the future. Those important and material ESG areas identified during our material assessment were discussed in this Report.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### BOARD REVIEW PROGRESS AGAINST ESG-RELATED GOALS AND TARGETS

The progress of ESG target implementation and the ESG performance of the goals and targets should be closely reviewed from time to time. Rectification may be needed if the progress falls short of expectations. Effective communication about the goals and target process with key stakeholders is essential, as this enables them to be engaged in the implementation process and to feel they are part of the change that the Group aspires to achieve.

Setting strategic goals for the coming three to five years enables the Group to develop a realistic roadmap and focus on results in achieving the visions.

Setting ESG targets requires the ESG working group to carefully examine the attainability of the targets which should be weighed against the Group's ambitions and goals. During the reporting period, the Group sets targets on an absolute basis.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS

Given the nature of the Group's businesses, the impacts on the environment and natural resources are not significant. In spite of this, the Group is committed to minimising its environmental impacts by responsibly managing its business operations, reducing its carbon footprint and using resources effectively. During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group fully complied with all of the relevant environmental laws and regulations where it operated such as the Air Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap. 311). In 2023, there were no confirmed non-compliance incidents or grievances (2022: nil) in relation to environmental protection that would have a significant impact on the Group.

#### A1. EMISSIONS

##### *Air pollutants emissions*

No substantial air pollutants emissions are generated from any type of fuels in daily operation as the Group is not engaged in any industrial production.

##### *Greenhouse gas ("GHG") emission*

Climate change is a gradual concern for the community as it affects our daily lives. GHG is considered as one of the major contributors to the climate change and global warming. The major source of the Group's GHG emission is the indirect emission through electricity consumption for its office operations. In order to improve energy efficiency and reduce energy consumption, we have managed the carbon footprint by adopting energy saving initiatives that are mentioned in the section "Use of Resources" of this Report.

During the reporting period, the GHG emission was as follows:

| Type of GHG emissions                | Unit                                  | 2023      | 2022     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Scope 1 <sup>1</sup>                 | tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> -e          | –         | –        |
| Scope 2 <sup>2</sup>                 | tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> -e          | 10        | 8        |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>-e</b>     | <b>10</b> | <b>8</b> |
| GHG emissions intensity <sup>3</sup> | tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> -e/employee | 0.3       | 0.3      |

The total GHG emissions intensity in 2023 remained stable as the effective implementation of energy saving policy during the year. Furthermore, the Group targets to reduce GHG emissions intensity by 3% by 2025.

<sup>1</sup> Scope 1: Direct emission from sources that are owned or controlled by the Group.

<sup>2</sup> Scope 2: Indirect emissions from the generation of purchased electricity consumed by the Group.

<sup>3</sup> The intensity refers to tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>-e) per the total number of employees at the end of the reporting period.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A1. EMISSIONS *(Continued)*

##### ***Hazardous and non-hazardous wastes***

Waste management measures have been introduced and implemented to minimise the amount of waste generated and the impact on the environment. Under our business operation in respect of its nature, no hazardous waste was generated during the reporting periods. The non-hazardous wastes generated by us are mainly general domestic waste and recyclable waste. We recognise the importance of waste reduction and strive to minimise the amount of waste generated and the impacts on the environment. We have actively introduced waste management measures according to 3R concepts – “Reduce, Reuse and Recycle” as follows:

- The use of reusable items such as ceramic cups and reusable cutleries is encouraged instead of disposable ones.
- Used toner cartridges are collected and recycled.
- Employees are encouraged to participate in activities related to environmental themes, waste reduction and recycling.

In addition, the Group places great emphasis on reducing paper waste. We have priority in choosing recycled paper instead of normal paper to reduce natural resource loss. We also strive to work towards a paperless office and endeavour to manage paper usage and paper waste by adopting measures as follows:

- Slogans are posted in office areas and near printers to increase the awareness of employees in reducing paper consumption.
- Suitable printing formats are adjusted to maximise paper use.
- Communication by electronic means is promoted to reduce unnecessary printing.
- A “think before you copy” attitude is promoted to encourage employees to share documents with co-workers and print only the number of copies required.
- Employees are encouraged to use double-sided printing.
- Recycle bins are placed next to the printers to facilitate recycle and reuse of paper.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A1. EMISSIONS *(Continued)*

##### **Hazardous and non-hazardous wastes** *(Continued)*

During the reporting period, the non-hazardous waste generated by the Group was as follows:

| Type of waste   | Unit            | 2023  | 2022  |
|---|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Non-hazardous waste generation                        | tonnes          | 0.49  | 0.47  |
| Non-hazardous waste generation intensity <sup>4</sup> | tonnes/employee | 0.016 | 0.017 |

The non-hazardous waste generation intensity in 2023 remained stable as the effective implementation of waste reduction strategies during the year. The Group targets to reduce non-hazardous waste generation intensity by 3% by 2025.

#### A2. USE OF RESOURCES

The Group considers environmental protection as an essential component of a sustainable and responsible business. We have an in-depth understanding of the importance of safeguarding sustainable development of the environment and thus attach importance to the efficient utilisation of resources by adopting various energy and water efficiency initiatives and encouraging our employees to incorporate green concepts into daily business operations.

##### **Energy consumption**

The sole energy consumption of the Group is the purchased electricity. In view of the scarcity of resources, we have advocated various energy conservation strategies to improve energy efficiency and reduce energy consumption including but not limited to:

- The temperature of air conditioners is configured to an optimised setting of 24 degrees Celsius to 26 degrees Celsius.
- Energy-saving light tubes and high-performance electrical equipment are installed.
- The use of natural lighting is encouraged.
- Electrical appliances with Grade 1 or 2 energy efficient labels are purchased.
- Computers are set to sleeping mode when they are not in use for a long period.
- Staff are encouraged to switch off all electrical appliances such as computers and air-conditioners when they are not in use.

<sup>4</sup> The intensity refers to tonnes of non-hazardous waste generation per the total number of employees at the end of the reporting period.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A2. USE OF RESOURCES *(Continued)*

##### **Energy consumption** *(Continued)*

During the reporting period, the energy consumption was as follows:

| Type of energy consumption                | Unit         | 2023      | 2022      |
|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Purchased electricity                     | MWh          | 14        | 11        |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>MWh</b>   | <b>14</b> | <b>11</b> |
| Energy consumption intensity <sup>5</sup> | MWh/employee | 0.5       | 0.4       |

The slight increase in energy consumption intensity in 2023 was mainly due to the cancellation of work-from-home arrangements for the COVID-19 pandemic during the year. The Group targets to reduce energy consumption intensity by 3% by 2025.

##### **Water consumption**

The businesses of the Group are operated in leased office premises where the water supplies are solely controlled by the building management companies and no water meter is installed for individual occupants. Hence, the provision of water usage data for the Group is not feasible. In spite of this, we strive to reduce and avoid unnecessary water consumption by posting water-saving slogans at eye levels of occupied areas.

#### A3. THE ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES

As a service provider, the Group's operational activities do not cause any significant impact on the environment and natural resources. Despite this, we endeavour to consistently improve our sustainability performance by implementing the aforementioned waste reduction measures and resource saving initiatives. We will continue to explore opportunities to operate our business in a more environmentally friendly manner.

<sup>5</sup> The intensity refers to MWh per the total number of employees at the end of the reporting period.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A4. CLIMATE CHANGE

##### **Governance**

The Group addresses climate-related risks based on the nature of the risk to its operations. The physical impacts of climate change, including extreme weather events, or damage to facilities have immediate operational impacts and are treated as operational risks. Long-term challenges, such as emerging ESG issues and climate-related risks and opportunities, may be discussed by the ESG working group. The ESG working group provides effective governance for integrating and addressing ESG issues, including climate change, within the Group's business.

The ESG working group is responsible for approving operational emissions targets for the Group and commissioning an ESG benchmarking, as well as a gap analysis exercise to identify gaps in both disclosure and policy relative to best practice standards. Moreover, the ESG working group works closely with the Group's different operation departments, with an aim to develop consistent and enhanced approaches to addressing ESG risk issues and reporting to the management.

##### **Strategy**

Climate change risk forms part of the Group's overall risk profile through its role in increasing the frequency and intensity of certain diseases, and the health and mortality impacts resulting from natural disasters. The Group assesses the overall level of risk by taking into consideration a range of diverse risk factors across many categories in its product or service range.

This diversity of risk is combined with the Group's business strategy. The Group continues to explore opportunities to engage its business partners and encourage them to develop climate resilience and reduce their operational carbon footprint by taking into consideration different climate-related scenarios, including a "2°C or lower scenario" through the following steps:

##### *Step 1: Set Future Images Assuming Climate Change Effects*

As climate change measures proceed, there is a possibility that the industry will be exposed to substantial changes, such as stricter policies including the introduction of and increases in carbon pricing, as well as advances in technology and changes in customer awareness.

In light of these climate change effects, based on the International Energy Agency ("IEA") scenarios and others, the Group developed multiple future images of the external environment that will surround it. With regard to the IEA scenarios, the Group puts focus on the 2°C scenario (2DS) and pictured future images in case where climate change measures do not progress and where such measures progress further "Beyond 2°C scenario".

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A4. CLIMATE CHANGE *(Continued)*

##### **Strategy** *(Continued)*

##### *Step 2: Consider the Impacts*

The Group considered the impacts on it for each of the future images developed in Step 1. The Group believes that it will be possible to expedite carbon dioxide reduction effects in society.

With regard to the effects on office electricity consumption, the introduction of and increases in carbon pricing are anticipated in accordance with the global advance of climate change measures, leading to the possibility of higher electricity costs.

On the other hand, in the case where climate change measures are not adequate throughout society, business operational interruptions and supply chain disruptions are likely to increase as a result of higher frequency and intensification of natural disasters such as flooding.

##### *Step 3: Respond to the Strategies*

The Group will begin promoting the reduction of non-renewable energy in its daily operation. This strategy will allow for flexible and strategic responses to each demand for the regions where the emission factors of purchased electricity consumptions are high. By promoting real carbon emissions reductions throughout the world through these types of initiatives, the Group is working to achieve zero carbon emissions in its business.

The Group minimises carbon emissions through comprehensive energy-saving and introduction of renewable energy. With respect to renewable energy in particular, the Group has set a new target, achieve a reduction rate for purchased electricity in the coming few years.

With regard to the ongoing confirmation of the suitability and progress of its strategies, the Group believes that it will have opportunities for stable funding and a sustainable increase in corporate value through appropriate information disclosure, and dialogue with institutional investors and other stakeholders.

##### **Risk management**

The Group identifies the climate change related risks or tests the existing risk management strategies under climate change with the aid of risk assessment. Hence, the areas where new strategies are needed can be identified.

The risk assessment takes a standard risk-based approach using national data, local information and expert's knowledge, which can identify how climate change may compound existing risks or create new ones. The risk assessment is conducted through the following steps:

##### *Step 1: Establish the Context*

- Objective/goal
- Scale
- Time frame
- Climate change scenario for most climate variables and sea level

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A4. CLIMATE CHANGE *(Continued)*

##### **Risk management** *(Continued)*

##### *Step 2: Identify Existing Risk (past and current)*

- Identify the record of the occurrence of climatic hazards in the past in the area
- Risk management strategies in place to tackle future occurrence of the hazard

##### *Step 3: Identify Future Risks and Opportunities*

- Explore climate change projections for the selected time frame(s) and emission scenario(s)
- Identify potential hazards
- Investigate whether any existing risk from Step 2 may get worse under future projected changes
- Identify new risks that can emerge under future projected changes

##### *Step 4: Analyse and Evaluate Risk*

- Identify a set of decision areas or systems (i.e., geographical areas, business operations, assets, ecosystems, etc.) that has the potential to be at risk in future

As outlined within the Corporate Governance Report of the annual report, the Group has robust risk management and business planning processes that are overseen by the Board in order to identify, assess and manage climate-related risks. The Group engages with government and other appropriate organisations in order to keep abreast of expected and potential regulatory and/or fiscal changes.

The Group continues to raise awareness of climate change in regard to monitoring carbon and energy footprint in its daily operation. However, there remain gaps in understanding how such climate risks and opportunities may impact the Group's operations, assets and profits. The Group assesses how the business addresses climate change risks and opportunities and takes the initiative to monitor and reduce its environmental footprint.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A4. CLIMATE CHANGE *(Continued)*

##### **Significant climate-related issues**

During the reporting period, the significant climate-related physical risks and transition risks, which have impacted and/or may impact the Group's business and strategy in (i) operations and services, (ii) supply chain and value chain, (iii) adaptation and mitigation activities, (iv) investment in research and development ("R&D"), and (v) financial planning, as well as the steps taken to manage these risks, are as follows:

| Climate-related risks description   | Financial impacts   | Steps taken to manage the risks   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Physical Risk</b>  |   |   |
| Acute physical risks  |   |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased severity and frequency of extreme weather events such as cyclones and floods. These have the potential to cause both idiosyncratic and systemic risks, resulting in potential damage to office equipment.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operating costs and repair expenses increase</li> </ul>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planned to establish a natural disaster emergency plan.</li> <li>Planned to devise an action plan to articulate the goals and targets of the reductions in GHG emissions and energy consumption. Outlined the plan to achieve those targets and defined responsibilities.</li> </ul>   |
| Chronic physical risks  |   |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changes in precipitation patterns and extreme variability in weather patterns. Frequent extreme weather events and rising sea levels are likely to pose disruptions to communities across the region over the long term, affecting economic output and business productivity.</li> <li>Governments that have been pushing for new regulations to reduce GHG emissions will pose a threat to the financial performance of a business and increase regulatory risk.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revenue reduces</li> <li>Operating cost increases</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planned improvements, retrofits, relocations, or other changes to facilities that may reduce their vulnerability to climate impacts, and increase climate resilience in the long term.</li> <li>Record the energy consumption to identify peaks in usage, thus significant savings could be determined.</li> <li>Engaged with local or national governments and local stakeholders on local resilience.</li> </ul> |

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A4. CLIMATE CHANGE *(Continued)*

##### **Significant climate-related issues** *(Continued)*

| Climate-related risks description   | Financial impacts  | Steps taken to manage the risks  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Transitional Risk</b>  |  |  |
| Policy risk   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As a result of energy efficiency requirements, the carbon-pricing mechanisms by the Mainland Chinese Government, increase the price of fossil fuels.</li> <li>Mandates on and regulation of existing services as of the tightened environmental and safety laws and standards of oil. The Group has to spend much compliance costs to update or maintain the office equipment to fulfil the new regulations.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operating cost increases</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planned to conduct a carbon footprint survey, in order to work out the company's footprint, to prioritise energy and waste reductions.</li> <li>Monitor the updates of the relevant environmental laws and regulations against existing services, to avoid the unnecessary increase in cost and expenditure due to non-compliance.</li> </ul> |
| Legal risk  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposure to litigation risk. The Group has to adapt to the tightened laws and regulations imposed by the government due to climate change, as well as bear the risk of potential litigation once the Group fails to obligate the new regulations.</li> <li>Enhanced air pollutant emissions-reporting obligations for local government, and the Group may have to spend more time on fulfilling the ESG reporting standards to comply with the GEM Listing Rules.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operating cost increases</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitored the updates of environmental laws and regulations and implemented GHG emissions calculations in advance.</li> <li>Continued monitoring of the ESG reporting standards of the GEM Listing Rules.</li> </ul>  |

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A4. CLIMATE CHANGE *(Continued)*

##### **Significant climate-related issues** *(Continued)*

| Climate-related risks description   | Financial impacts   | Steps taken to manage the risks   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Technology risk</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low-carbon, energy-saving technologies are launched by peers in the business sector. Lagging behind in technological advancement may weaken the Group's competitive edges.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capital investment increases</li> <li>R&amp;D expense increases</li> </ul>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planned to invest in the innovations of energy saving for the provision of services of the Group.</li> <li>Examined the feasibility and benefits of applying the latest low-carbon and energy-saving technologies into the Group's operation.</li> </ul> |
| <p>Market risk</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>More customers are concerned about climate-related risks and opportunities, which may lead to changes in customer preferences.</li> <li>Inability to attract co-financiers and/or investors due to uncertain risks related to the climate.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revenue decreases</li> <li>Operating cost increases</li> <li>Service cost increases</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fulfilled the climate-related regulations by the government.</li> <li>Prioritise climate change as a high concern in the market decisions to show to the customers that the Group is concerned about the problem of climate change.</li> </ul>           |
| <p>Reputational risk</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Negative press coverage related to support of the Group's business projects or activities with negative impacts on the climate (e.g., GHG emissions and energy conservation), which may affect the Group's reputation and image.</li> </ul>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revenue decreases</li> <li>Operating cost increases</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fulfilled the social responsibility to show how the Group places importance on climate change.</li> </ul>  |

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A4. CLIMATE CHANGE *(Continued)*

##### **Significant climate-related issues** *(Continued)*

During the reporting period, the primary climate-related opportunities and the corresponding financial impacts were as follows:

| Detailed description of climate-related opportunities   | Financial impacts  |
|---|--|
| <p>Resource efficiency</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of more efficient modes of transport</li> <li>• Use of more efficient production and distribution processes</li> <li>• Use of recycling</li> <li>• Reduce water consumption</li> </ul>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operating costs are reduced through efficiency gains and cost reductions</li> </ul>   |
| <p>Energy source</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of lower-emission sources of energy</li> <li>• Use of supportive policy incentives</li> <li>• Use of new technologies</li> <li>• Shift toward decentralised energy generation</li> </ul>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operating cost is reduced through the use of lowest cost abatement</li> <li>• Returns on investment in low-emission technology increases</li> </ul> |
| <p>Products and services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of climate adaptation and insurance risk solutions</li> <li>• Ability to diversify business activities</li> <li>• Development of new products or services through R&amp;D and innovation</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revenue increases through new solutions to adaptation needs, such as insurance risk transfer of products and services</li> </ul>                    |
| <p>Markets</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access to new markets</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revenue increases through access to new and emerging markets</li> </ul>   |

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### A4. CLIMATE CHANGE *(Continued)*

##### **Significant climate-related issues** *(Continued)*

| Detailed description of climate-related opportunities   | Financial impacts  |
|---|--|
| Resilience  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participation in renewable energy programs and adoption of energy-efficiency measures</li> <li>Resource substitution or diversification</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Market valuation increases through resilience planning, such as planning the research on the use of electric vehicles</li> <li>The reliability of the supply chain and its ability to operate under various conditions increases</li> <li>Revenue increases through new products and services related to ensuring resiliency</li> </ul> |

##### **Metrics and targets**

The Group adopts the key metrics to assess and manage climate-related risks and opportunities. The energy consumption and GHG emissions indicators are the key metrics used to assess and manage relevant climate-related risks where the Group considers such information to be material and crucial for evaluating the impact of its operation on global climate change during the year. The Group regularly tracks its energy consumption and GHG emissions indicators to assess the effectiveness of emission reduction initiatives, as well as set targets to contribute its effort to have minimal impact on global warming.

The details of time frames over which the target applies and the base year from which progress is measured are described in section A1: “Emissions” and section A2: “Use of Resources” of the Report. The Group adopts an absolute target to manage climate-related risks, opportunities and performance.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B. SOCIAL ASPECTS

#### EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR PRACTICES

##### B1. EMPLOYMENT

The Group believes employees are valuable assets and their diligent efforts and continuous support are crucial to the Group's success. Hence, we continue to attract and motivate talents, provide a safe and equal working environment for our employees and ensure their rights and interests are well protected. The staff handbook sets out the Group's standards with respect to compensation and dismissal, recruitment and promotion, working hours and other benefits and welfare.

During the reporting periods, the Group was not aware of any non-compliance (2022: nil) with the relevant laws and regulations that had significant impacts on the Group relating to compensation and dismissal, recruitment and promotion, working hours, equal opportunity, diversity, anti-discrimination and other benefits and welfare.

##### ***Competitive benefits and remuneration***

We reward and recognise employees by providing a competitive remuneration package according to external and internal benchmarks. The remuneration of our employees is in line with the market rate and commensurate with seniority, relevant experience, performance appraisals, education level and professional qualifications of the employees, as well as the nature of the work and duties. Discretionary bonuses and share options may be granted to eligible employees based on the Group's financial results and individual performance. We derive strength from our focus on talent development, therefore, we endeavour to offer our employees competitive remuneration packages and conduct regular salary adjustments with reference to the performance of employees and market trends.

In addition to remuneration and discretionary bonuses, we provide a five-day working week, medical insurance and mandatory provident fund to eligible employees. Employees are also entitled to have leave benefits, including annual leave, maternity and paternity leave, marriage leave, compassionate leave and examination leave. For departing employees, an exit interview will be conducted to identify the reason for leaving.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group was in strict compliance with all the applicable laws and regulations, including the Employment Ordinance (Cap. 57), the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance (Cap. 485) and the Minimum Wage Ordinance (Cap. 608).

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B. SOCIAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR PRACTICES *(Continued)*

##### B1. EMPLOYMENT *(Continued)*

###### **Equal opportunities, diversity and anti-discrimination**

As an employer promoting equal opportunities, the Group strongly opposes all discriminatory behaviour and is committed to constructing a fair and inclusive working environment for employees. We promote fair competition and prohibit discrimination or harassment against any employee on their race, colour, age, gender, sexual orientation, ethnicity, disability, pregnancy, religion, political affiliation, union membership or marital status. The principle of equal opportunities is applied in all employment practices, including promotions, rewards, access to training and demotion. The Group has zero tolerance for sexual harassment in the workplace. Our whistleblowing policy enables our employees to confidentially report on the malpractice of matters related to the Group. During the reporting period, the Group did not identify any case of discrimination.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group fully complied with all applicable laws and regulations, including the Sex Discrimination Ordinance (Cap. 480), the Family Status Discrimination Ordinance (Cap. 527), the Race Discrimination Ordinance (Cap. 602) and Disability Discrimination Ordinance (Cap. 487).

As of 31 December 2023, the employee compositions (in percentage of employees) by gender, age group, geographical region and employment type were as follows:

| Employee compositions         | 2023 | 2022 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>By gender</b>              |      |      |
| • Male                        | 61%  | 59%  |
| • Female                      | 39%  | 41%  |
| <b>By age group</b>           |      |      |
| • Age 30 or below             | –    | 4%   |
| • Age 31-40                   | 29%  | 33%  |
| • Age 41-50                   | 36%  | 33%  |
| • Age 51 or above             | 35%  | 30%  |
| <b>By geographical region</b> |      |      |
| • Hong Kong                   | 100% | 100% |
| <b>By employment type</b>     |      |      |
| • Management                  | 55%  | 59%  |
| • General Staff               | 45%  | 41%  |

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B. SOCIAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR PRACTICES *(Continued)*

##### B1. EMPLOYMENT *(Continued)*

##### ***Equal opportunities, diversity and anti-discrimination*** *(Continued)*

The employee turnover rate during the reporting period by gender, age group, geographical region and employment type were as follows:

| Employee turnover rate (%)    | 2023 | 2022 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|
| <b>By gender</b>              |      |      |
| • Male                        | –    | –    |
| • Female                      | –    | 17%  |
| <b>By age group</b>           |      |      |
| • Age 30 or below             | –    | –    |
| • Age 31-40                   | –    | 11%  |
| • Age 41-50                   | –    | –    |
| • Age 51 or above             | –    | 12%  |
| <b>By geographical region</b> |      |      |
| • Hong Kong                   | –    | 7%   |
| <b>By employment type</b>     |      |      |
| • Management                  | –    | –    |
| • General Staff               | –    | 17%  |
| <b>Overall</b>                | –    | 7%   |

##### B2. HEALTH AND SAFETY

Although our businesses are mainly office-based, we always place the highest priority on protecting the health and safety of our employees. We strictly comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance (Cap. 509) during the year ended 31 December 2023. We advocate a proactive and risk-based accident prevention culture and ensure every staff undertakes the responsibility for work safety. Besides, we spare no effort to implement health and safety measures as follows:

- Prompt actions are taken in case of any sub-standard performance.
- All applicable laws and regulations for health and safety, relevant standards and code of practice, and relevant recommendations issued by safety and health authorities are observed.
- Eligible employees are provided with medical and employment injury insurance.
- Work arrangement for typhoon and rainstorm warnings is established.

With the above measures implemented, there was no case of work-related fatal or serious accidents during the reporting periods.

During the reporting periods, the Group was not aware of any non-compliance (2022: nil) with the relevant laws and regulations that had a significant impact on the Group in providing a safe and healthy working environment.

During the year, there were no work injury cases and no lost days due to work injury in our business operation. There was no work-related fatality case (2022: nil, 2021: nil) during the current reporting period. Employees were given paid sick leave for their recovery. Overall, no employees had serious accidents during the reporting periods.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B. SOCIAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR PRACTICES *(Continued)*

##### B3. DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

The Group believes that the knowledge, skills and capabilities of our employees are vital to the Group's continued business growth and success. In view of this, we always encourage our staff to participate in continuous learning activities to enhance their personal accomplishment, strengthen their working skills and reinforce team performance.

Employees are encouraged to take internal and external professional programmes to enhance their requisite knowledge and skills in discharging their duties. In order to motivate employees to participate in training programmes and foster a learning culture, employees are provided with a job-related tuition fee reimbursement policy to attend courses organised by professional institutions.

According to the Code Provision C.1.4 set out in Appendix C1 to the GEM Listing Rules, all directors should participate in continuous professional development to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills. Reading materials are provided to our directors to keep them abreast of the latest regulatory requirements, corporate governance practices, financial information and market trends.

During the reporting period, the percentages of employees received training by gender and employment category were as follows:

| <b>Percentages of employees received training</b> | <b>2023</b> | <b>2022</b> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>By gender</b>                                  |             |             |
| • Male  | <b>79%</b>  | 88%         |
| • Female  | <b>75%</b>  | 82%         |
| <b>By employment category</b>                     |             |             |
| • Management                                      | <b>88%</b>  | 88%         |
| • General staff                                   | <b>64%</b>  | 82%         |
| <b>Overall</b>                                    | <b>77%</b>  | 85%         |

During the reporting period, the compositions of employees received training by gender and employment category were as follows:

| <b>Composition of employees received training</b> | <b>2023</b> | <b>2022</b> |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>By gender</b>                                  |             |             |
| • Male  | <b>62%</b>  | 61%         |
| • Female  | <b>38%</b>  | 39%         |
| <b>By employment category</b>                     |             |             |
| • Management                                      | <b>62%</b>  | 61%         |
| • General staff                                   | <b>38%</b>  | 39%         |

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B. SOCIAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR PRACTICES *(Continued)*

##### B3. DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING *(Continued)*

Besides, the average training hours completed per employee received training by gender and employee category were as follows:

| <b>Average training hours (hours/employee received training)</b> | <b>2023</b> | <b>2022</b> |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>By gender</b>   |             |             |
| • Male   | <b>13.3</b> | 13.4        |
| • Female   | <b>16.2</b> | 15.9        |
| <b>By employment category</b>                                    |             |             |
| • Management   | <b>14.3</b> | 15.0        |
| • General staff  | <b>14.7</b> | 13.3        |
| <b>Overall</b>   | <b>14.4</b> | 14.3        |

##### B4. LABOUR STANDARDS

The Group is committed to upholding the elimination of all forms of forced and compulsory labour and supporting the effective abolition of child labour. During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group strictly prohibited recruitment of child labour in accordance with the Employment of Children Regulations (Cap. 57). Prior to confirmation of employment, job applicants are required to provide valid identity documents for age verification in order to ensure the applicants are lawfully employable. Forced labour is strictly prohibited. All works should not be performed under threat of penalty or coercion and all employees may resign upon reasonable notice. Salary and benefits were given in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including the Employment Ordinance (Cap. 57) and the Minimum Wage Ordinance (Cap. 608) during the year ended 31 December 2023.

During the reporting periods, the Company was not aware of any non-compliance (2022: nil) with relevant laws and regulations related to recruitment of child labour or forced labour practices, and no employee was paid less than the minimum wage specified by the relevant government regulations.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B. SOCIAL ASPECTS *(Continued)*

#### OPERATING PRACTICES

##### B5. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The Group supports sustainable procurement by incorporating environmental responsibility into our procurement processes. Whenever practicable, we procure environmentally preferable products, including reusable items, to minimise the negative impacts on the environment and conserve natural resources.

##### B6. SERVICE RESPONSIBILITY

The Group regards service quality as one of the key competitive advantages of its businesses and makes every effort to improve the quality of services provided. The qualities of services are regularly assessed by management teams. In the event of receiving complaint, the Group will take prompt action to investigate the issue and carry out remedial action plans. During the reporting period, the Group was not aware of any material non-compliance (2022: nil) with the relevant laws and regulations related to service responsibility in Hong Kong.

The Group upholds the principle of fair competition and prohibits any improper business conduct such as disseminating false, misleading and incomplete information. Before publishing marketing information about our services, such information is reviewed by management to ensure all released information complies with applicable laws and does not contain any false information or misleading statements.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, we adhered to all the applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to Money Lenders Ordinance and Money Lenders Regulations (Cap. 163) for its money lending business; Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) for its financial services business; the GEM Listing Rule; the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622) and other applicable local laws and regulations in which the Group operated.

The Group recognises the importance of personal data protection. During the year ended 31 December 2023, we are in strict compliance with the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap. 486). The personal information of clients is treated as confidential and maintained with due care. It shall only be accessed by authorised personnel and used for authorised business purposes.

During the reporting periods, there was no receipt of complaints (2022: nil, 2021: nil) due to disclosure of personal information.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B. SOCIAL ASPECTS *(Continued)* OPERATING PRACTICES *(Continued)*

#### B7. ANTI-CORRUPTION

The Group considers business ethics and integrity as utmost importance in corporate sustainable development and long-term success. Hence, we strictly adhered to all the applicable laws and regulations, including the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201) during the year ended 31 December 2023, and had no tolerance for any form of corruption, extortion, bribery, fraud, money laundering and embezzlement. The Group's requirements towards anti-corruption and business ethics, incorporated in the staff handbook and code of conduct, are communicated and reinforced to all employees. Once a misconduct case is discovered and confirmed, the employee will be subject to disciplinary action. Besides, the case will be reported to the related regulatory body and law enforcement authority when necessary. The whistleblowing policy is also implemented for employees to report on observed and suspected misconduct, malpractice or irregularity. During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group arranged anti-money laundering training for our employees.

During the reporting periods, no legal case concerned (2022: nil) with corrupt practices was brought against the Group. The number of employees received anti-corruption training and the training hours by employment category were as follows:

| Anti-corruption training                     | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|------|------|
| <b>Number of employees received training</b> |      |      |
| • Management                                 | -    | 8    |
| • General                                    | -    | 9    |
| <b>Total employees</b>                       | -    | 17   |
| <b>Number of training hours</b>              |      |      |
| • Management                                 | -    | 9    |
| • General                                    | -    | 10   |
| <b>Total training hours</b>                  | -    | 19   |

### COMMUNITY

#### B8. COMMUNITY INVESTMENT

We are constantly aware of the community's needs and take up our corporate responsibility to contribute to the society. We encourage our employees to participate in community activities and extend a helping hand to local communities with the aim of having a positive impact on society.

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE REPORTING INDEX

| Subject areas, aspects, general disclosures and Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) |  | Section   | Pages |
|---|--|---|-------|
| <b>A. Environmental</b>   |  |   |       |
| <b>A1: Emissions</b>  |  |   |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Emissions”   | 41    |
| KPI A1.1  | The types of emissions and respective emissions data   | Not applicable to the Group’s businesses.   | N/A   |
| KPI A1.2  | Greenhouse gas emissions in total and, where appropriate, intensity  | “Emissions – Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Emission”   | 41    |
| KPI A1.3  | Total hazardous waste produced and, where appropriate, intensity   | Not applicable to the Group’s business.   | N/A   |
| KPI A1.4  | Total non-hazardous waste produced and, where appropriate, intensity   | “Emissions – Hazardous and Non-hazardous Wastes”  | 43    |
| KPI A1.5  | Description of measures to mitigate emissions and results achieved   | “Emissions – Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) Emission”   | 41    |
| KPI A1.6  | Description of how hazardous and non-hazardous wastes are handled, reduction initiatives and results achieved                              | “Emissions – Hazardous and Non-hazardous Wastes”  | 42    |
| <b>A2: Use of Resources</b>   |  |   |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Use of Resources”  | 43    |
| KPI A2.1  | Direct and/or indirect energy consumption by type in total and intensity   | “Use of Resources – Energy Consumption”   | 44    |
| KPI A2.2  | Water consumption in total and intensity   | Not feasible for the Group to obtain water consumption data.  | N/A   |
| KPI A2.3  | Description of energy use efficiency initiatives and results achieved  | “Use of Resources – Energy Consumption”   | 43    |
| KPI A2.4  | Description of whether there is any issue in sourcing water that is fit for purpose, water efficiency initiatives and results achieved     | “Use of Resources – Water Consumption”  | 44    |
| KPI A2.5  | Total packaging material used for finished products and, if applicable, with reference to per unit produced                                | Not applicable to the Group’s businesses.   | N/A   |
| <b>A3: The Environment and Natural Resources</b>                                  |  |   |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “The Environment and Natural Resources”   | 44    |
| KPI A3.1  | Description of the significant impacts of activities on the environment and natural resources and the actions taken to manage them         | No significant impact of the Group’s activities on the environment and natural resources was noted. | N/A   |
| <b>A.4: Climate Change</b>  |  |   |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Climate Change”  | 45    |
| KPI A4.1  | Policies on identification and mitigation of significant climate-related issues which have impacted, and those which may impact the issuer | “Climate Change”  | 45–52 |

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE REPORTING INDEX

(Continued)

| Subject areas, aspects, general disclosures and Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) (Continued) |  | Section  | Pages |
|---|--|--|-------|
| <b>B. Social</b>  |  |  |       |
| <b>Employment and Labour Practices</b>  |  |  |       |
| <b>B1: Employment</b>   |  |  |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Employment and Labour Practices – Employment”               | 53    |
| KPI B1.1  | Total workforce by gender, employment type, age group and geographical region                          | “Employment and Labour Practices – Employment”               | 54    |
| KPI B1.2  | Employee turnover rate by gender, age group and geographical region                                    | “Employment and Labour Practices – Employment”               | 55    |
| <b>B2: Health and safety</b>  |  |  |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Employment and Labour Practices – Health and Safety”        | 55    |
| KPI B2.1  | Number and rate of work-related fatalities   | “Employment and Labour Practices – Health and Safety”        | 55    |
| KPI B2.2  | Lost days due to work injury   | “Employment and Labour Practices – Health and Safety”        | 55    |
| KPI B2.3  | Description of occupational health and safety measures adopted, how they are implemented and monitored | “Employment and Labour Practices – Health and Safety”        | 55    |
| <b>B3: Development and Training</b>   |  |  |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Employment and Labour Practices – Development and Training” | 56    |
| KPI B3.1  | The percentage of employees trained by gender and employee category                                    | “Employment and Labour Practices – Development and Training” | 56    |
| KPI B3.2  | The average training hours completed per employee by gender and employee category                      | “Employment and Labour Practices – Development and Training” | 57    |
| <b>B4: Labour Standards</b>   |  |  |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Employment and Labour Practices – Labour Standards”         | 57    |
| KPI B4.1  | Description of measures to review employment practices to avoid child and forced labour                | “Employment and Labour Practices – Labour Standards”         | 57    |
| KPI B4.2  | Description of steps taken to eliminate such practices when discovered                                 | “Employment and Labour Practices – Labour Standards”         | 57    |

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE REPORTING INDEX

(Continued)

| Subject areas, aspects, general disclosures and Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) (Continued) |  | Section  | Pages |
|---|--|--|-------|
| <b>Operating Practices</b>  |  |  |       |
| <b>B5: Supply Chain Management</b>  |  |  |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Operating Practices – Supply Chain Management”                            | 58    |
| KPI B5.1  | Number of suppliers by geographical region   | Not disclosed  | N/A   |
| KPI B5.2  | Description of practices relating to engaging suppliers, number of suppliers where the practices are being implemented, how they are implemented and monitored   | Not disclosed  | N/A   |
| <b>B6: Product/Services Responsibility</b>  |  |  |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Operating Practices –Service Responsibility”                              | 58    |
| KPI B6.1  | Percentage of total products sold or shipped subject to recalls for safety and health reasons  | No product is sold or shipped due to the nature of the Group’s businesses. | N/A   |
| KPI B6.2  | Number of products and service related complaints received and how they are dealt with   | No service related complaint was received.                                 | N/A   |
| KPI B6.3  | Description and practices relating to observing and protecting intellectual property rights  | Not disclosed  | N/A   |
| KPI B6.4  | Description of quality assurance process and recall procedures   | “Operating Practices – Service Responsibility”                             | 58    |
| KPI B6.5  | Description of consumer data protection and privacy policies, how they are implemented and monitored   | “Operating Practices –Service Responsibility”                              | 58    |
| <b>B7: Anti-corruption</b>  |  |  |       |
| General Disclosure  |  | “Operating Practices – Anti-corruption”                                    | 59    |
| KPI B7.1  | Number of concluded legal cases regarding corrupt practices brought against the issuer or its employees during the reporting period and the outcomes of the case | “Operating Practices – Anti-corruption”                                    | 59    |
| KPI B7.2  | Description of preventive measures and whistle-blowing procedures, how they are implemented and monitored  | “Operating Practices – Anti-corruption”                                    | 59    |
| KPI B7.3  | Description of anti-corruption training provided to directors and staff  | “Operating Practices – Anti-corruption”                                    | 59    |

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE REPORTING INDEX

*(Continued)*

| Subject areas, aspects, general disclosures and Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) <i>(Continued)</i> |  | Section                            | Pages |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Community</b>   |  |                                    |       |
| <b>B8: Community Investment</b>  |  |                                    |       |
| General Disclosure   |  | “Community – Community Investment” | 59    |
| KPI B8.1   | Focus areas of contribution (e.g. education, environmental concerns, labour needs, health, culture, sport) | Not disclosed                      | N/A   |
| KPI B8.2   | Resources contributed (e.g. money or time) to the focus area   | Not disclosed                      | N/A   |

## Directors' Report

The directors present their report and the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023.

### PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The Company is an investment holding company. The principal activities of its subsidiaries are set out in note 36 to the consolidated financial statements. There were no significant changes to the Group's principal activities during the year.

### BUSINESS REVIEW

A fair review of the Group's business, comprising a description of the principal risks and uncertainties facing by the Group, particulars of important events affecting the Group that have occurred since the end of the financial year, if any, and an indication of likely future developments in the Group's business can be found in the Management Discussion and Analysis on pages 9 to 18 of the annual report. The discussion forms part of this directors' report.

### RESULTS AND DIVIDENDS

The results of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2023 and the Group's financial position at that date are set out in the Group's consolidated financial statements on pages 79 to 81 of the annual report.

The directors do not recommend the payment of a dividend for the year ended 31 December 2023.

### PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Details of the movements in property, plant and equipment of the Group during the year are set out in note 16 to the consolidated financial statements.

### FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY

A summary of the results and the assets and liabilities of the Group for the last five financial years is set out on page 4 of the annual report.

### SHARE CAPITAL

Details of movements in the share capital of the Company during the year are set out in note 28 to the consolidated financial statements.

### PURCHASE, REDEMPTION OR SALE OF THE COMPANY'S LISTED SECURITIES

During the year, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased, redeemed or sold any of the Company's listed securities.

## Directors' Report

### DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES OF THE COMPANY

The Company's reserves available for distribution to the shareholders of the Company as at 31 December 2023 were as follows:

|                    | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Share premium      | 1,068,425        | 1,068,425        |
| Capital reserve    | 32,589           | 32,589           |
| Accumulated losses | (1,056,026)      | (1,003,416)      |
|                    | <b>44,988</b>    | 97,598           |

Under the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands, the share premium of the Company is available for paying distributions or dividends to shareholders subject to the provisions of the Articles and provided that immediately following the payment of distributions or dividends, the Company is able to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In accordance with the Articles, dividends shall be payable out of the profits or other reserves, including the share premium account, of the Company.

### DIRECTORS

The directors of the Company during the year and up to the date of this directors' report were:

#### Executive directors:

Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton (*Chairman and Managing Director*)  
Mr. Mung Kin Keung  
Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan

#### Non-executive director:

Mr. Wong Chun Hung Hanson (*appointed on 16 June 2023*)

#### Independent non-executive directors:

Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward  
Mr. Fung Wai Ching  
Mr. Lai Hok Lim

In accordance with the Article 84(1) of the Articles, Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan, Mr. Wong Chun Hung Hanson and Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward will retire by rotation and, being eligible, will offer themselves for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting.

There is no specific length of the terms of office for each of the directors but they are subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years in accordance with the Articles.

The Company has received, from each of the independent non-executive directors, an annual confirmation of his independence pursuant to Rule 5.09 of the GEM Listing Rules of the Exchange. The Company considers all of the independent non-executive directors are independent.

## Directors' Report

During the year and up to the date of this report, Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton and Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan are also directors in certain subsidiaries of the Company. Other directors of the Company's subsidiaries during the year and up to the date of this report include Mr. Ho Ken Hon, Mr. Kelvin Keung, Mr. Tse Joseph, Mr. Wong Chi Chiu, Ms. Wan Yui, Mr. Yip Sau Hoi and Ms. Yung Fung Ping.

Biographical information of the directors of the Company are set out on pages 72 to 73 of the annual report.

### **DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS**

No director proposed for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting has a service contract which is not determinable by the Group within one year without payment of compensation, other than statutory compensation.

### **PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION**

A permitted indemnity provision (as defined in Section 469 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance) for the benefit of the directors of the Company is currently in force and was in force throughout the year.

### **DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES OF THE COMPANY OR ANY ASSOCIATED CORPORATION**

As at 31 December 2023, none of the directors and the chief executive and their associates had any interests in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company and its associated corporations, as recorded in the register maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 352 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Exchange pursuant to the required standard of dealings by directors as referred to in Rule 5.46 of the GEM Listing Rules.

### **SHARE OPTIONS**

Particulars of the Company's share option scheme are set out in note 29 to the consolidated financial statements.

During the year, no share options were outstanding and granted under the Company's share option scheme.

### **ARRANGEMENTS TO ACQUIRE SHARES OR DEBENTURES**

Other than as disclosed in the section headed "Share Options", at no time during the year was the Company or any of its subsidiaries a party to any arrangements to enable the directors to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in or debentures of the Company or any other body corporate.

### **EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS**

Other than the share option scheme of the Company as disclosed in the section headed "Share Options", no equity-linked agreements were entered into by the Company during the year or subsisted at the end of the year.

## Directors' Report

### DISCLOSURE PURSUANT TO RULE 17.22 OF THE GEM LISTING RULES

As at 31 December 2023, the outstanding principal amount of the loan made by the Group to Mr. Yuen Hoi Po, an independent third party customer, amounted to HK\$62,247,000 (before accumulated allowance for ECL), which exceeds 8% under the assets ratio defined under Rule 19.07(1) of the GEM Listing Rules. The loan is interest-bearing at 9% per annum, unsecured, and repayable in one lump sum on 10 November 2022. The loan granted to Mr. Yuen Hoi Po was in the ordinary course of the Group's money lending business. Details of the grant of the loan were disclosed in the Company's announcements dated 28 November 2018 and 11 November 2020.

### DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENTS OR CONTRACTS OF SIGNIFICANCE

- (a) On 16 May 2019, Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton executed a personal guarantee as guarantor to secure the Company's payment obligations under a loan of HK\$100,000,000 granted by a finance company. No consideration was paid by the Company to Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton for providing the personal guarantee. No security over the assets of the Group was provided for the personal guarantee given by Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton.

As at 31 December 2023, the provision of the personal guarantee by Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton remained in full force and effect.

- (b) On 29 September 2022, Famous Flamingo Limited ("**Famous Flamingo**") and Hope Master Investments Limited ("**Hope Master**"), two wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company, as landlords, entered into two tenancy agreements with Walnut Capital Limited ("**WCL**"), a company listed on the Main Board of the Exchange (stock code: 905), a company 74.99% owned by Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan, as tenant, for a term of one year with a monthly rental of HK\$70,000 and HK\$124,050, respectively, from 15 October 2022 to 14 October 2023. The tenancy agreement entered into between Hope Master and WCL was terminated on 31 May 2023.
- (c) On 1 November 2023, Famous Flamingo, as landlord, entered into a tenancy agreement with WCL, as tenant, for a term of one year with a monthly rental of HK\$70,000 from 15 October 2023 to 14 October 2024. As at 31 December 2023, the tenancy agreement remained in full force and effect.

Other than as disclosed above, no transactions, arrangements or contracts of significance to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries was a party and in which a director or a connected entity of a director of the Company had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

## Directors' Report

### CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

On 25 April 2022, Global Mastermind Financial Services Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, as tenant, entered into a tenancy agreement with Max Winner Investments Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Eternity Investment Limited ("**Eternity**"), a company listed on the Main Board of the Exchange (stock code: 764), as landlord, for a term of one year with a monthly rental of HK\$260,000 from 23 April 2022 to 22 April 2023. On 24 April 2023, Global Mastermind Financial Services Limited, as tenant, entered into a new tenancy agreement (the "**New Tenancy Agreement**") with Max Winner Investments Limited, as landlord, for a term of one year with a monthly rental of HK\$210,000 from 23 April 2023 to 22 April 2024. During the year ended 31 December 2023, Global Mastermind Financial Services Limited paid rental expense of HK\$2,707,000 to Max Winner Investments Limited (2022: HK\$3,057,000).

Eternity is a substantial shareholder of the Company, the entering into the New Tenancy Agreement thus constitutes a continuing connected transaction under Chapter 20 of the GEM Listing Rules. As the highest applicable percentage ratio (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules) in respect of the aggregate rental payable by the Group for one year under the New Tenancy Agreement is less than 25% and the aggregate annual rental amount is less than HK\$10,000,000, the continuing connected transaction is subject to reporting and announcement requirements, and annual review requirements but is exempted from the circular (including independent financial advice) and shareholders' approval requirements under Rule 20.74(2) of the GEM Listing Rules.

Pursuant to Rule 20.53 of the GEM Listing Rules, the independent non-executive directors of the Company had reviewed the aforesaid continuing connected transaction and confirmed that the transaction had been entered into (i) in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Group; (ii) on normal commercial terms; and (iii) in accordance with the New Tenancy Agreement on terms that are fair and reasonable and in the interests of the Company and its shareholders as a whole.

HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited, the Company's auditors, were engaged to report on the Group's continuing connected transaction in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (Revised) "Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information" and with reference to Practice Note 740 (Revised) "Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited issued an unqualified letter containing their findings and conclusions in respect of the continuing connected transaction disclosed above to the Group in accordance with Rule 20.54 of the GEM Listing Rules.

### MANAGEMENT CONTRACT

No contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of any business of the Company were entered into or existed during the year.

## Directors' Report

### SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS' AND OTHER PERSONS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES

As at 31 December 2023, the register of substantial shareholders maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance shows that the following shareholders had notified the Company of relevant interests in the issued share capital of the Company.

#### Long positions

##### a. Ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each of the Company

| Name of shareholder                         | Capacity                           | Number of shares of the Company held | Percentage of the issued share capital of the Company |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Eternity (Note 1)                           | Interest of controlled corporation | 94,497,000                           | 18.50%  |
| Heng Tai Finance Limited (Note 2)           | Beneficial owner                   | 84,507,042                           | 16.54%  |
| Heng Tai Consumables Group Limited (Note 2) | Interest of controlled corporation | 84,507,042                           | 16.54%  |

#### Notes:

1. Eternity Finance Group Limited and Max Winner Investments Limited are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Eternity. Eternity Finance Group Limited and Max Winner Investment Limited are interested in 81,932,000 and 12,565,000 ordinary shares of the Company respectively. Eternity is deemed to be interested in such 94,497,000 ordinary shares by virtue of the Securities and Futures Ordinance.
2. Heng Tai Finance Limited is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Heng Tai Consumables Group Limited, a company listed on the Main Board of the Exchange (stock code: 197). Heng Tai Finance Limited is interested in 84,507,042 ordinary shares of the Company. Heng Tai Consumables Group Limited is deemed to be interested in such 84,507,042 ordinary shares by virtue of the Securities and Futures Ordinance.

Other than as disclosed above, the Company had not been notified of any other relevant interests or short positions in the issued share capital of the Company as at 31 December 2023.

## Directors' Report

### DIRECTORS' INTEREST IN COMPETING BUSINESS

During the year and up to the date of this report, Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton, the Chairman of the Board and an executive director, has interests in businesses which compete or are likely to compete, either directly or indirectly, with the businesses of the Group:

- (a) Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton has an indirect interest of 15.29% in the issued shares of and is an executive director of Eternity. The subsidiaries of Eternity also engage in money lending and the sale of financial assets businesses.
- (b) Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton is the vice-chairman of the board of directors and an executive director of China Healthwise Holdings Limited, a company listed on the Main Board of the Exchange (stock code: 348). The subsidiaries of China Healthwise Holdings Limited also engage in money lending and investment in financial instruments businesses.

As the board of directors of the Company is independent of the boards of directors of the above entities, the Group is capable of carrying on its businesses independently of, and at arm's length from, the above businesses.

### PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights under the Articles, or the laws of the Cayman Islands, which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on a pro-rata basis to existing shareholders.

### RETIREMENT BENEFITS SCHEME

Details of the Group's retirement benefits scheme are set out in note 30 to the consolidated financial statements.

### EMOLUMENT POLICY

The emolument policy for the employees of the Group is based on their individual performance, qualifications and competence.

The emoluments of the directors and senior management of the Company are approved by the Board on the recommendations of the Remuneration Committee with reference to their duties and responsibilities in the Company.

The Company has adopted a share option scheme as an incentive to directors and eligible persons. Details of the share option scheme are set out in note 29 to the consolidated financial statements.

### SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC FLOAT

Based on the information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the directors of the Company as at the latest practicable date prior to the issue of the annual report, the Company has maintained the prescribed public float under the GEM Listing Rules.

## Directors' Report

### MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

In 2023, the Group's largest customer and five largest customers accounted for 15% (2022: 18%) and 60% (2022: 55%) of its revenue respectively.

Purchases from the five largest suppliers accounted for less than 30% of the total purchases for both years.

At no time during the year did a director, a close associate of a director or a shareholder of the Company (which to the knowledge of the directors of the Company owns more than 5% of the number of issued shares of Company) have an interest in any of the Group's five largest customers or suppliers.

### CHARITABLE DONATIONS

During the year, the Group did not make any charitable donations (2022: Nil).

### AUDITORS

HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited has been appointed as the auditors of the Company with effect from 10 December 2021 to fill the vacancy following the resignation of Moore Stephens CPA Limited. Save for the aforementioned, there has been no other change in the auditors in the past three years.

HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited shall retire in the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company and, being eligible, will offer themselves for re-appointment. A resolution will be submitted to the annual general meeting to re-appoint HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited as auditors of the Company.

This report was approved by the Board on 27 March 2024 and signed on its behalf by:

**Cheung Kwok Wai Elton**

*Chairman*

## Biographies of Directors

### EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

**Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton**, aged 58, was appointed as the Chairman of the Board and an executive director of the Company on 16 December 2016. He is also the compliance officer and director of certain subsidiaries of the Company. He has over 30 years of experience in the area of corporate finance and securities industries. He holds a Master Degree in Accounting and Finance from the University of Lancaster in the United Kingdom. Mr. Cheung is currently an executive director of Eternity. Mr. Cheung is also the vice-chairman of the board of directors and an executive director of China Healthwise Holdings Limited, a company listed on the Main Board of the Exchange (stock code: 348).

As at the date of this annual report, Mr. Cheung was indirectly interested in 583,832,803 shares of Eternity, representing approximately 15.29% of the issued share capital of Eternity, which in turn held 94,497,000 shares of the Company, representing approximately 18.50% of the issued share capital of the Company.

**Mr. Mung Kin Keung**, aged 63, was appointed as an executive director of the Company on 19 June 2014. He holds a Conferment of Honorary Doctoral Degree from Sinte Gleska University of California. In November 2007, he was awarded the 9th World Outstanding Chinese Award by the World Chinese Business Investment Foundation. He has extensive experience in areas of business management, strategic planning and development. He is currently a co-chairman of the board of directors and an executive director of WCL.

Mr. Mung is the father of Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan, an executive director of the Company.

**Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan**, aged 37, was appointed as an executive director of the Company on 24 March 2014. He is also director of certain subsidiaries of the Company, a member of each of the Remuneration Committee and the Nomination Committee of the Board. He holds a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Business Economics from University of California-Santa Barbara and a Master Degree in Finance from Peking University. He has extensive working experience in investment and asset management. Mr. Mung is currently an executive director of WCL.

Mr. Mung is the son of Mr. Mung Kin Keung, an executive director of the Company.

## Biographies of Directors

### NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

**Mr. Wong Chun Hung Hanson**, aged 50, has been appointed as a non-executive director of the Company on 16 June 2023. Mr. Wong has over 21 years of experience in the finance industry. He is the co-founder of and was the director of Seazen Resources Capital Group Limited from January 2015 to December 2022, which mainly engaged in managing a portfolio of companies that engaged in the provision of security brokerage and underwriting services, asset management services, and money lending services. Mr. Wong is currently a non-executive director of Link Holdings Limited, a company listed on GEM (stock code: 8237). Mr. Wong was a non-executive director of Asia Grocery Distribution Limited, a company listed on GEM (stock code: 8413), from 29 September 2016 to 29 February 2024.

### INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

**Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward**, aged 51, has been appointed as an independent non-executive director of the Company on 11 December 2015. He is also the chairman of the Audit Committee of the Board and a member of the Remuneration Committee of the Board. Mr. Law graduated from the University of New South Wales, Australia with a Bachelor of Commerce in Accountancy. He is a member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants and a Certified Practising Accountant of CPA Australia. Mr. Law has experiences in auditing, taxation and finance for over 20 years. Mr. Law is presently the general manager of a consultancy company in Hong Kong.

**Mr. Fung Wai Ching**, aged 54, has been appointed as an independent non-executive director of the Company on 23 June 2014. He is also the chairman of Nomination Committee of the Board and a member of each of the Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee of the Board. He has over 20 years' experience in managing paper, packaging and printing industries in both China and Hong Kong markets. Mr. Fung is currently an independent non-executive director of WCL.

**Mr. Lai Hok Lim**, aged 65, has been appointed as an independent non-executive director of the Company on 24 July 2020. He is also the chairman of Remuneration Committee of the Board and a member of each of the Audit Committee and Nomination Committee of the Board. Mr. Lai is a practising solicitor in Hong Kong since 1989. He graduated from the University of Hong Kong with a Bachelor of Arts Degree and holds a Bachelor of Arts (Law) Degree from the University of Sussex in the United Kingdom and a Bachelor of Law Degree from Beijing University in The People's Republic of China. Mr. Lai is currently an independent non-executive director of China Healthwise Holdings Limited.

## Independent Auditors' Report



國衛會計師事務所有限公司  
HODGSON IMPEY CHENG LIMITED

31/F, Gloucester Tower  
The Landmark  
11 Pedder Street  
Central  
Hong Kong

### TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF GLOBAL MASTERMIND HOLDINGS LIMITED

*(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)*

### OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Global Mastermind Holdings Limited (the “**Company**”) and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the “**Group**”) set out on pages 79 to 178, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2023, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including material accounting policy information.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2023, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (“**HKFRSs**”) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the “**HKICPA**”) and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

### BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing (“**HKSAs**”) issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the “**Code**”), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### MATERIAL UNCERTAINTY RELATED TO GOING CONCERN

We draw attention to note 3.1 in the consolidated financial statements, which indicates that the Group incurred a net loss of HK\$34,141,000 and net cash used in operating activities of HK\$6,551,000 during the year ended 31 December 2023 and, as of that date, the Group's current liabilities exceeded its current assets by HK\$18,864,000. As stated in note 3.1 to the consolidated financial statements, these events or conditions, along with other matters as set forth in note 3.1 to the consolidated financial statements, indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matter described in the *Material Uncertainty Related to Going Concern* section, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

## Independent Auditors' Report

### KEY AUDIT MATTERS *(Continued)*

| Key audit matter  | How our audit addressed the key audit matter   |
|---|--|
| <p><b><i>Expected credit loss (“ECL”) assessment on loan receivables</i></b></p> <p>Refer to note 20 to the consolidated financial statements.</p> <p>At 31 December 2023, the Group had loan receivables, net of accumulated allowance for ECL, of HK\$14,315,000.</p> <p>During the year ended 31 December 2023, allowance for ECL on loan receivables of HK\$10,006,000 was recognised.</p> <p>At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk for exposures. The Group considers reasonable and supportable information including historical and forward-looking information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort for this purpose.</p> <p>Due to the key source of estimation uncertainty and the significant assumptions and judgement involved, ECL assessment on loan receivables is identified as a key audit matter.</p> |  |
|   | <p>Our audit procedures in relation to the management’s ECL assessment of loan receivables included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding the credit control procedures performed by management, including its procedures on periodic review of loan receivables and ECL assessment on loan receivables;</li> <li>• Checking, on a sample basis, the accuracy of aging profile of loan receivables to the underlying agreements;</li> <li>• Checking, on a sample basis, the subsequent settlement of loan receivables to bank receipts; and</li> <li>• Assessing the appropriateness of the ECL provision methodology, examining the key data inputs on a sample basis to assess their accuracy and completeness, and challenging the assumptions, including both historical and forward-looking information, used to determine the ECL.</li> </ul> <p>We found the management judgement and estimates used to assess allowance for ECL on loan receivables were supportable by available evidence.</p> |

## Independent Auditors' Report

### KEY AUDIT MATTERS *(Continued)*

#### Key audit matter

#### How our audit addressed the key audit matter

##### **Valuation of investment properties**

Refer to note 17 to the consolidated financial statements.

At 31 December 2023, the Group had investment properties of HK\$121,900,000. A gain on fair value changes of investment properties of HK\$2,900,000 was recognised in profit or loss during the year ended 31 December 2023.

The fair value of the Group's investment properties is determined by adopting the valuation techniques with assumptions of market conditions and judgement. The Group also engaged an independent qualified professional firm of valuers to establish and determine the appropriate valuation techniques.

Due to the key source of estimation uncertainty and the significant assumptions and judgement involved, valuation of investment properties is identified as a key audit matter.

Our audit procedures in relation to management's determination of the valuation of investment properties included:

- Evaluating the competence, capabilities and objectivity of the independent external valuers;
- Assessing the appropriateness of the valuation methodologies, key assumptions and estimates used, based on our knowledge of the relevant industry and using our valuation experts;
- Challenging the reasonableness of key assumptions based on our knowledge of the business and industry; and
- Checking, on a sampling basis, the accuracy and relevance of the input data used.

We found the management judgement and estimates used to assess the fair value of investment properties were supportable by available evidence.

### OTHER INFORMATION

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditors' report thereon (the "Other Information").

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the Other Information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the Other Information and, in doing so, consider whether the Other Information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this Other Information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## Independent Auditors' Report

### RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS AND THE AUDIT COMMITTEE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

### AUDITORS' RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. This report is made solely to you, as a body, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

## Independent Auditors' Report

### AUDITORS' RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS *(Continued)*

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement director on the audit resulting in this independent auditors' report is Ng Ka Wah.

#### **HLB Hodgson Impey Cheng Limited**

Certified Public Accountants

#### **Ng Ka Wah**

Practising Certificate Number: P06417

Hong Kong, 27 March 2024

## Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

For the year ended 31 December 2023

|  | Notes | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Interest income from money lending business  |       | 5,348            | 13,402           |
| Commission income from securities brokerage  |       | 1,361            | 2,057            |
| Interest income from margin financing  |       | 4,483            | 6,883            |
| Handling and settlement income arising from securities brokerage                         |       | 1,689            | 3,787            |
| Asset management fee income  |       | 3                | 3                |
| Advisory fee income from corporate finance   |       | 220              | 120              |
| Net realised gain on securities investment   | 5     | 790              | 10               |
| Net unrealised loss on securities investment   | 5     | (3,368)          | (6,842)          |
| Other income, other gains and losses   | 7     | 1,299            | 3,672            |
| Staff costs  | 11    | (14,932)         | (15,303)         |
| Depreciation and amortisation expenses   |       | (1,684)          | (340)            |
| Gain/(loss) on fair value changes of investment properties                               | 17    | 2,900            | (5,000)          |
| Allowance for expected credit loss on financial guarantee contract                       | 26    | –                | (106)            |
| Allowance for expected credit loss on account receivables from securities margin clients | 19    | (3,724)          | (13,232)         |
| Allowance for expected credit loss on account receivable from a securities cash client   | 19    | (121)            | –                |
| Allowance for expected credit loss on account receivable from corporate finance          | 19    | (153)            | –                |
| Allowance for expected credit loss on loan receivables                                   | 20    | (10,006)         | (112,975)        |
| Other expenses   | 8     | (10,246)         | (18,554)         |
| Finance costs  | 9     | (8,000)          | (8,000)          |
| Loss before tax  | 11    | (34,141)         | (150,418)        |
| Income tax expense   | 10    | –                | (12,398)         |
| Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year  |       | (34,141)         | (162,816)        |
| <b>Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year attributable to:</b>                |       |                  |                  |
| Owners of the Company  |       | (34,140)         | (162,815)        |
| Non-controlling interests  |       | (1)              | (1)              |
|  |       | (34,141)         | (162,816)        |
| <b>Loss per share attributable to owners of the Company</b>                              | 15    |                  |                  |
| Basic and diluted (HK cents)   |       | (6.68)           | (31.87)          |

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2023

|   | Notes | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                             |       |                  |                  |
| Property, plant and equipment                         | 16    | 41,850           | 1                |
| Investment properties                                 | 17    | 121,900          | 162,200          |
| Intangible asset                                      | 18    | 128              | 461              |
|   |       | <b>163,878</b>   | 162,662          |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                 |       |                  |                  |
| Trade and other receivables                           | 19    | 53,278           | 54,506           |
| Loan receivables                                      | 20    | 14,315           | 36,149           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 21    | 11,458           | 11,847           |
| Tax recoverable                                       |       | –                | 925              |
| Bank trust account balances                           | 22    | 4,637            | 13,513           |
| Bank balances and cash                                | 23    | 16,675           | 31,193           |
|   |       | <b>100,363</b>   | 148,133          |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                            |       |                  |                  |
| Trade and other payables                              | 24    | 19,227           | 26,710           |
| Other borrowing                                       | 25    | 100,000          | 100,000          |
| Financial guarantee contract                          | 26    | –                | 4,930            |
|   |       | <b>119,227</b>   | 131,640          |
| <b>Net current (liabilities)/assets</b>               |       | <b>(18,864)</b>  | 16,493           |
| <b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>          |       | <b>145,014</b>   | 179,155          |
| <b>Net assets</b>                                     |       | <b>145,014</b>   | 179,155          |

## Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 December 2023

|   | Note | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Capital and reserves</b>                         |      |                  |                  |
| Share capital                                       | 28   | 51,079           | 51,079           |
| Share premium and reserves                          |      | 93,944           | 128,084          |
| <b>Equity attributable to owners of the Company</b> |      | <b>145,023</b>   | 179,163          |
| Non-controlling interests                           |      | (9)              | (8)              |
| <b>Total equity</b>                                 |      | <b>145,014</b>   | 179,155          |

The consolidated financial statements on pages 79 to 178 were approved and authorised for issue by the board of directors on 27 March 2024 and are signed on its behalf by:

**Cheung Kwok Wai Elton**  
*Executive Director*

**Mung Bun Man Alan**  
*Executive Director*

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

## Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

For the year ended 31 December 2023

|   | Attributable to owners of the Company |                              |  |   |                                   | Sub-total<br>HK\$'000 | Non-<br>controlling<br>interests<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
|   | Share<br>capital<br>HK\$'000          | Share<br>premium<br>HK\$'000 | Capital<br>reserve<br>HK\$'000<br>(Note i) | Property<br>revaluation<br>reserve<br>HK\$'000<br>(Note ii) | Accumulated<br>losses<br>HK\$'000 |                       |  |                   |
| At 1 January 2022   | 51,079                                | 1,068,425                    | 32,589                                     | 65,547  | (875,662)                         | 341,978               | (7)  | 341,971           |
| Loss for the year and total<br>comprehensive expense for the year | -                                     | -                            | -  | -   | (162,815)                         | (162,815)             | (1)  | (162,816)         |
| At 31 December 2022 and<br>1 January 2023                         | 51,079                                | 1,068,425                    | 32,589                                     | 65,547  | (1,038,477)                       | 179,163               | (8)  | 179,155           |
| Loss for the year and total comprehensive<br>expense for the year | -                                     | -                            | -  | -   | (34,140)                          | (34,140)              | (1)  | (34,141)          |
| <b>At 31 December 2023</b>  | <b>51,079</b>                         | <b>1,068,425</b>             | <b>32,589</b>                              | <b>65,547</b>   | <b>(1,072,617)</b>                | <b>145,023</b>        | <b>(9)</b>                                   | <b>145,014</b>    |

Notes:

- (i) The capital reserve represented the credit arising from the capital reduction effected by the Company during the year ended 31 December 2009.
- (ii) The property revaluation reserve represents cumulative gains and losses arising from revaluation of the corresponding properties during the year ended 31 December 2018 upon transfer of self-owned properties to investment properties that have been recognised in other comprehensive income. On the subsequent sale or retirement of the properties, the relevant revaluation reserve will be transferred directly to accumulated losses.

## Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2023

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Operating activities</b>   |                  |                  |
| Loss before tax   | <b>(34,141)</b>  | (150,418)        |
| Adjustments for:  |                  |                  |
| Bank interest income  | <b>(33)</b>      | (2)              |
| Finance costs   | <b>8,000</b>     | 8,000            |
| Amortisation of intangible assets   | <b>333</b>       | 334              |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment                                 | <b>1,351</b>     | 6                |
| Allowance for expected credit loss on loan receivables                        | <b>10,006</b>    | 112,975          |
| Allowance for expected credit loss on account receivables                     | <b>3,998</b>     | 13,232           |
| Allowance for expected credit loss on financial guarantee contract            | <b>–</b>         | 106              |
| Loss on fair value changes of securities investment                           | <b>2,890</b>     | 6,842            |
| (Gain)/loss on fair value changes of investment properties                    | <b>(2,900)</b>   | 5,000            |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital                      | <b>(10,496)</b>  | (3,925)          |
| Increase in trade and other receivables                                       | <b>(2,770)</b>   | (200)            |
| Decrease in bank trust account balances                                       | <b>8,876</b>     | 4,617            |
| Loan advanced to a money lending customer                                     | <b>(1,000)</b>   | (15,792)         |
| Loan repayments from money lending customers                                  | <b>11,597</b>    | 28,174           |
| Decrease/(increase) in loan interest receivables from money lending customers | <b>1,231</b>     | (1,185)          |
| Increase in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss             | <b>(2,501)</b>   | (1,202)          |
| Decrease in trade and other payables  | <b>(7,483)</b>   | (2,500)          |
| Decrease in financial guarantee contract                                      | <b>(4,930)</b>   | (2,385)          |
| Cash (used in)/generated from operations                                      | <b>(7,476)</b>   | 5,602            |
| Income tax refunded/(paid)  | <b>925</b>       | (68)             |
| <b>Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities</b>                 | <b>(6,551)</b>   | 5,534            |

## Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the year ended 31 December 2023

|  | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Investing activity</b>  |                  |                  |
| Bank interest received   | 33               | 2                |
| <b>Net cash generated from investing activity</b>  | <b>33</b>        | 2                |
| <b>Financing activity</b>  |                  |                  |
| Interest paid  | (8,000)          | (8,000)          |
| <b>Net cash used in financing activity</b>   | <b>(8,000)</b>   | (8,000)          |
| <b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents</b>   | <b>(14,518)</b>  | (2,464)          |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January</b>  | <b>31,193</b>    | 33,657           |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December,<br/>represented by bank balances and cash</b> | <b>16,675</b>    | 31,193           |

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

## 1. GENERAL

Global Mastermind Holdings Limited (the “**Company**”) is a public limited company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability and its shares are listed on GEM of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “**Exchange**”). The addresses of the registered office and principal place of business of the Company are disclosed in the corporate information section to the annual report.

The principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries (the “**Group**”) are the provision and operation of travel business, treasury management business, money lending business, provision of securities, asset management business and financial advisory business.

Details of the substantial shareholders of the Company are disclosed in the section headed “Substantial Shareholders’ and Other Persons’ Interests and Short Positions in Shares and Underlying Shares” in the Directors’ Report of the annual report.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Hong Kong dollars (“**HK\$**”), which is also the functional currency of the Company.

## 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“**HKFRSs**”)

### **New and amendments to HKFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year**

In the current year, the Group has applied the following new and amendments to HKFRSs issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the “**HKICPA**”) for the first time, which are mandatory effective for the annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements:

|  |  |
|--|--|
| HKFRS 17 (including the October 2020 and February 2022 Amendments to HKFRS 17) | Insurance Contracts  |
| Amendments to HKAS 1 and HKFRS Practice Statement 2                            | Disclosure of Accounting Policies  |
| Amendments to HKAS 8   | Definition of Accounting Estimates   |
| Amendments to HKAS 12  | Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction |
| Amendments to HKAS 12  | International Tax Reform – Pillar Two Model Rules                                |

The application of the new and amendments to HKFRSs in the current year had no material impact on the Group’s financial positions and performance for the current and prior years and/or on the disclosures set out in these consolidated financial statements.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (Continued)

#### Change in accounting policy as a result of application of the HKICPA guidance on the accounting implications of the abolition of the Mandatory Provident Fund (“MPF”) – Long Service Payment (“LSP”) offsetting mechanism in Hong Kong

The Group has several subsidiaries operating in Hong Kong which are obliged to pay LSP to employees under certain circumstances. Meanwhile, the Group makes mandatory MPF contributions to the trustee who administers the assets held in a trust solely for the retirement benefits of each individual employee. Offsetting of LSP against an employee’s accrued retirement benefits derived from employers’ MPF contributions was allowed under the Employment Ordinance (Cap.57). In June 2022, the Government of the HKSAR gazetted the Employment and Retirement Schemes Legislation (Offsetting Arrangement) (Amendment) Ordinance 2022 (the “**Amendment Ordinance**”) which abolishes the use of the accrued benefits derived from employers’ mandatory MPF contributions to offset severance payment and LSP (the “**Abolition**”). The Abolition will officially take effect on 1 May 2025 (the “**Transition Date**”). In addition, under the Amendment Ordinance, the last month’s salary immediately preceding the Transition Date (instead of the date of termination of employment) is used to calculate the portion of LSP in respect of the employment period before the Transition Date.

In July 2023, the HKICPA published “Accounting implications of the abolition of the MPF-LSP offsetting mechanism in Hong Kong” which provides guidance for the accounting for the offsetting mechanism and the impact arising from abolition of the MPF-LSP offsetting mechanism in Hong Kong. In light of this, the Group has implemented the guidance published by the HKICPA in connection with the LSP obligation retrospectively so as to provide more reliable and more relevant information about the effects of the offsetting mechanism and the Abolition.

The Group considered the accrued benefits arising from employer MPF contributions that have been vested with the employee and which could be used to offset the employee’s LSP benefits as a deemed contribution by the employee towards the LSP. Historically, the Group has been applying the practical expedient in paragraph 93(b) of HKAS 19 to account for the deemed employee contributions as a reduction of the service cost in the period in which the related service is rendered.

Based on the HKICPA’s guidance, as a result of the Abolition, these contributions are no longer considered “linked solely to the employee’s service in that period” since the mandatory employer MPF contributions after the Transition Date can still be used to offset the pre-transition LSP obligation. Therefore, it would not be appropriate to view the contributions as “independent of the number of years of service” and the practical expedient in paragraph 93(b) of HKAS 19 is no longer applicable. Instead, these deemed contributions should be attributed to periods of service in the same manner as the gross LSP benefit applying paragraph 93(a) of HKAS 19.

The application of the above-mentioned change in accounting policy has had no material impact on the Group’s consolidated financial statements.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRSs”) (Continued)

#### Amendments to HKFRSs in issue but not yet effective

The Group has not early applied the following amendments to HKFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective:

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 | Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture <sup>1</sup>                               |
| Amendments to HKFRS 16             | Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback <sup>2</sup>   |
| Amendments to HKAS 1               | Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current and related amendments to Hong Kong Interpretation 5 (2020) <sup>2</sup> |
| Amendments to HKAS 1               | Non-current Liabilities with Covenants <sup>2</sup>  |
| Amendments to HKAS 7 and HKFRS 7   | Supplier Finance Arrangements <sup>2</sup>   |
| Amendments to HKAS 21              | Lack of Exchangeability <sup>3</sup>   |

<sup>1</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after a date to be determined

<sup>2</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024

<sup>3</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2025

The directors of the Company anticipate that the application of all amendments to HKFRSs will have no material impact on the consolidated financial statements in the foreseeable future.

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

#### 3.1 Basis of preparation of consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA. For the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements, information in considered material if such information is reasonably expected to influence decisions made by primary users. In addition, the consolidated financial statements include applicable disclosures required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on GEM of the Exchange (the “**GEM Listing Rules**”) and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

The directors of the Company have, at the time of approving the consolidated financial statements, a reasonable expectation that the Group has adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. Thus, the Group continues to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the consolidated financial statements.

#### **Going concern**

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group incurred a net loss of HK\$34,141,000 and net cash used in operating activities of HK\$6,551,000 for the year ended 31 December 2023 and, as of that date, the Group’s current liabilities exceeded its current assets by HK\$18,864,000.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.1 Basis of preparation of consolidated financial statements *(Continued)*

##### **Going concern** *(Continued)*

In view of such circumstances, the directors of the Company have given careful consideration to the future liquidity, operating performance of the Group and its available sources of financing, and are of the opinion that the cash flow generated from operating activities and certain appropriate financing activities of the Group will be able to meet the funding needs of operations and repay the outstanding interest bearing borrowings. In order to improve the Group's financial position, the directors of the Company have been implementing various measures as follows:

- i. taking active measures to collect loan receivables to improve operating cash flows and its financial position;
- ii. entering into a supplemental loan agreement with the lender on 22 March 2024 to extend the maturity date of the unsecured other borrowing of HK\$100,000,000 to 1 April 2025;
- iii. reviewing its investments and actively considering to realise certain financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL"), in order to enhance the cash flow position of the Group whenever it is necessary; and
- iv. implementing active cost-saving measures to control administrative costs through various ways to improve operating cash flows at a level sufficient to finance the working capital requirements of the Group.

The directors of the Company have carried out a detailed review on the Group's cash flow projection prepared by management. The cash flow projection covers a period of not less than twelve months from the end of the reporting period. In preparing the cash flow projection, the directors have considered historical cash requirements of the Group as well as other key factors, including the availability of the loan finance which may impact the operations of the Group during the next twelve-month period. They are of the opinion that, taking into account the above-mentioned plans and measures, the Group would have sufficient working capital to finance its operations and to meet its financial obligations as and when they fall due within the next twelve months from the end of the reporting period.

Accordingly, the directors of the Company are of the opinion that it is appropriate to prepare the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023 on a going concern basis. Should the Group be unable to continue as a going concern, adjustments would have to be made to the consolidated financial statements to adjust the value of the Group's assets to their recoverable amounts, to provide for any further liabilities which might arise and to reclassify non-current assets and liabilities as current assets and liabilities, respectively. The effects of these adjustments have not been reflected in the consolidated financial statements.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.1 Basis of preparation of consolidated financial statements *(Continued)*

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for investment properties and financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies set out below.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these consolidated financial statements is determined on such a basis, except for share-based payment transactions that are within the scope of HKFRS 2 *Share-based Payment*, leasing transactions that are accounted for in accordance with HKFRS 16 *Leases*, and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realisable value in HKAS 2 *Inventories* or value in use in HKAS 36 *Impairment of Assets*.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information

##### ***Basis of consolidation***

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the date the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each item of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries are presented separately from the Group's equity therein, which represent present ownership interests entitling their holders to a proportionate share of net assets of the relevant subsidiaries upon liquidation.

##### *Changes in the Group's interests in existing subsidiaries*

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, the assets and liabilities of that subsidiary are derecognised. A gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss and is calculated as the difference between (i) the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any retained interest and (ii) the carrying amount of the assets, and liabilities of the subsidiary attributable to the owners of the Company. All amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that subsidiary are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities of the subsidiary (i.e. reclassified to profit or loss or transferred to another category of equity as specified/permitted by applicable HKFRSs).

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

(Continued)

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information (Continued)

##### **Business combinations**

A business is an integrated set of activities and assets which includes an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs. The acquired processes are considered substantive if they are critical to the ability to continue producing outputs, including an organised workforce with the necessary skills, knowledge, or experience to perform the related processes or they significantly contribute to the ability to continue producing outputs and are considered unique or scarce or cannot be replaced without significant cost, effort, or delay in the ability to continue producing outputs.

Acquisitions of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

For business combinations in which the acquisition date is on or after 1 January 2022, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must meet the definitions of an asset and a liability in the *Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2018* issued in June 2018 (the “**Conceptual Framework**”) except for transactions and events within the scope of HKAS 37 *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets* or HK(IFRIC)-Int 21 *Levies*, in which the Group applies HKAS 37 or HK(IFRIC)-Int 21 instead of the Conceptual Framework to identify the liabilities it has assumed in a business combination. Contingent assets are not recognised.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their fair value, except that:

- deferred tax assets or liabilities, and assets or liabilities related to employee benefit arrangements are recognised and measured in accordance with HKAS 12 *Income Taxes* and HKAS 19 *Employee Benefits* respectively;
- liabilities or equity instruments related to share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree or share-based payment arrangements of the Group entered into to replace share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree are measured in accordance with HKFRS 2 at the acquisition date (see the accounting policy below);
- assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held for sale in accordance with HKFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations* are measured in accordance with that standard; and
- lease liabilities are recognised and measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments (as defined in HKFRS 16) as if the acquired leases were new leases at the acquisition date, except for leases for which (a) the lease term ends within 12 months of the acquisition date; or (b) the underlying asset is of low value. Right-of-use assets are recognised and measured at the same amount as the relevant lease liabilities, adjusted to reflect favourable or unfavourable terms of the lease when compared with market terms.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Business combinations** *(Continued)*

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net amount of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as at acquisition date. If, after re-assessment, the net amount of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is recognised immediately in profit or loss as a bargain purchase gain.

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the relevant subsidiary's net assets in the event of liquidation are initially measured at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets or at fair value.

##### **Interest in a joint venture**

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The results and assets and liabilities of a joint venture are incorporated in these consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting. The financial statements of a joint venture used for equity accounting purposes are prepared using uniform accounting policies as those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances. Under the equity method, an investment in a joint venture is initially recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the joint venture. Changes in net assets of the joint venture other than profit or loss and other comprehensive income are not accounted for unless such changes resulted in changes in ownership interest held by the Group. When the Group's share of losses of a joint venture exceeds the Group's interest in that joint venture (which includes any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the joint venture), the Group discontinues recognising its share of further losses. Additional losses are recognised only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the joint venture.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Interest in a joint venture** *(Continued)*

An investment in a joint venture is accounted for using the equity method from the date on which the investee becomes a joint venture. On acquisition of the investment in a joint venture, any excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee is recognised as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of the investment, after reassessment, is recognised immediately in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

The Group assesses whether there is an objective evidence that the interest in a joint venture may be impaired. When any objective evidence exists, the entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment in accordance with HKAS 36 as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount (higher of value in use and fair value less costs of disposal) with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognised is not allocated to any asset, including goodwill, that forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognised in accordance with HKAS 36 to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

When the Group ceases to have joint control over a joint venture, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in the investee with a resulting gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. When the Group retains an interest in the former joint venture and the retained interest is a financial asset within the scope of HKFRS 9 *Financial instruments*, the Group measures the retained interest at fair value at that date and the fair value is regarded as its fair value on initial recognition. The difference between the carrying amount of the joint venture and the fair value of any retained interest and any proceeds from disposing of the relevant interest in the joint venture is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of the joint venture. In addition, the Group accounts for all amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that joint venture on the same basis as would be required if that joint venture had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. Therefore, if a gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income by that joint venture would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities, the Group reclassifies the gain or loss from equity to profit or loss (as a reclassification adjustment) upon disposal of the relevant joint venture.

When a group entity transacts with a joint venture of the Group, profits and losses resulting from the transactions with the joint venture are recognised in the Group's consolidated financial statements only to the extent of interest in the joint venture that are not related to the Group.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Revenue from contracts with customers**

The Group recognises revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when “control” of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer.

A performance obligation represents a good or service (or a bundle of goods or services) that is distinct or a series of distinct goods or services that are substantially the same.

Control is transferred over time and revenue is recognised over time by reference to the progress towards complete satisfaction of the relevant performance obligation if one of the following criteria is met:

- the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group’s performance as the Group performs;
- the Group’s performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the Group performs; or
- the Group’s performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the Group has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

Otherwise, revenue is recognised at a point in time when the customer obtains control of the distinct good or service.

A contract asset represents the Group’s right to consideration in exchange for goods or services that the Group has transferred to a customer that is not yet unconditional. It is assessed for impairment in accordance with HKFRS 9 *Financial Instruments*. In contrast, a receivable represents the Group’s unconditional right to consideration, i.e. only the passage of time is required before payment of that consideration is due.

A contract liability represents the Group’s obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Group has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer.

A contract asset and a contract liability relating to the same contract are accounted for and presented on a net basis.

*Over time revenue recognition: measurement of progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation*

Input method

The progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation is measured based on input method, which is to recognise revenue on the basis of the Group’s efforts or inputs to the satisfaction of a performance obligation relative to the total expected inputs to the satisfaction of that performance obligation, that best depict the Group’s performance in transferring control of goods or services.

As a practical expedient, if the Group has a right to consideration in an amount that corresponds directly with the value of the Group’s performance completed to date, the Group recognises revenue in the amount to which the Group has the right to invoice.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Revenue from contracts with customers** *(Continued)*

###### *Principal versus agent*

When another party is involved in providing goods or services to a customer, the Group determines whether the nature of its promise is a performance obligation to provide the specified goods or services itself (i.e. the Group is a principal) or to arrange for those goods or services to be provided by the other party (i.e. the Group is an agent).

The Group is a principal if it controls the specified good or service before that good or service is transferred to a customer.

The Group is an agent if its performance obligation is to arrange for the provision of the specified good or service by another party. In this case, the Group does not control the specified good or service provided by another party before that good or service is transferred to the customer. When the Group acts as an agent, it recognises revenue in the amount of any fee or commission to which it expects to be entitled in exchange for arranging for the specified goods or services to be provided by the other party.

##### **Leases**

###### *Definition of a lease*

A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

For contracts entered into or modified or arising from business combinations on or after the date of initial application or arising from business combinations, the Group assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease based on the definition under HKFRS 16 at inception, modification date or acquisition date, as appropriate. Such contract will not be reassessed unless the terms and conditions of the contract are subsequently changed. As a practical expedient, leases with similar characteristics are accounted on a portfolio basis when the Group reasonably expects that the effects on the consolidated financial statements would not differ materially from individual leases within the portfolio.

###### *The Group as a lessee*

###### *Allocation of consideration to components of a contract*

For a contract that contains a lease component and one or more additional lease or non-lease components, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of the relative stand-alone price of the lease component and the aggregate stand-alone price of the non-lease components.

The Group applies practical expedient not to separate non-lease components from lease component, and instead account for the lease component and any associated non-lease components as a single lease component.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Leases** *(Continued)*

###### *The Group as a lessee (Continued)*

Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to leases of office premises and office equipment that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option. It also applies the recognition exemption for lease of low-value assets. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis or another systematic basis over the lease term.

Right-of-use assets

The cost of right-of-use asset includes:

- the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability;
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, less any lease incentives received;
- any initial direct costs incurred by the Group; and
- an estimate of costs to be incurred by the Group in dismantling and removing the underlying assets, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease.

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities other than adjustments to lease liabilities resulting from COVID-19-related rent concessions in which the Group applied the practical expedient.

Right-of-use assets in which the Group is reasonably certain to obtain ownership of the underlying leased assets at the end of the lease term are depreciated from commencement date to the end of the useful life. Otherwise, right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of its estimated useful life and the lease term.

The Group presents right-of-use assets as a separate line item on the consolidated statement of financial position.

Refundable rental deposits

Refundable rental deposits paid are accounted under HKFRS 9 and initially measured at fair value. Adjustments to fair value at initial recognition are considered as additional lease payments and included in the cost of right-of-use assets.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Leases** *(Continued)*

*The Group as a lessee (Continued)*

Lease liabilities

At the commencement date of a lease, the Group recognises and measures the lease liability at the present value of lease payments that are unpaid at that date. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses the incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date if the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable.

The lease payments include:

- fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable;
- variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date;
- amounts expected to be payable by the Group under residual value guarantees;
- the exercise price of a purchase option if the Group is reasonably certain to exercise the option; and
- payments of penalties for terminating a lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising an option to terminate the lease.

After the commencement date, lease liabilities are adjusted by interest accretion and lease payments.

The Group remeasures lease liabilities (and makes a corresponding adjustment to the related right-of-use assets) whenever:

- the lease term has changed or there is a change in the assessment of exercise of a purchase option, in which case the related lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate at the date of reassessment.
- the lease payments change due to changes in market rental rates following a market rent review/expected payment under a guaranteed residual value, in which cases the related lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using the initial discount rate.

The Group presents lease liabilities as a separate line item on the consolidated statement of financial position.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Leases** *(Continued)*

##### *The Group as a lessee (Continued)*

##### Lease modifications

Except for COVID-19-related rent concessions in which the Group applied the practical expedient, the Group accounts for a lease modification as a separate lease if:

- the modification increases the scope of the lease by adding the right to use one or more underlying assets; and
- the consideration for the leases increases by an amount commensurate with the stand-alone price for the increase in scope and any appropriate adjustments to that stand-alone price to reflect the circumstances of the particular contract.

For a lease modification that is not accounted for as a separate lease, the Group remeasures the lease liability, less any lease incentives receivable, based on the lease term of the modified lease by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate at the effective date of the modification.

The Group accounts for the remeasurement of lease liabilities by making corresponding adjustments to the relevant right-of-use asset.

##### *COVID-19-related rent concessions*

In relation to rent concessions that occurred as a direct consequence of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Group has elected to apply the practical expedient not to assess whether the change is a lease modification if all of the following conditions are met:

- the change in lease payments results in revised consideration for the lease that is substantially the same as, or less than, the consideration for the lease immediately preceding the change;
- any reduction in lease payments affects only payments originally due on or before 30 June 2022;
- there is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Leases** *(Continued)*

##### *COVID-19-related rent concessions (Continued)*

A lessee applying the practical expedient accounts for changes in lease payments resulting from rent concessions the same way it would account for the changes applying HKFRS 16 if the changes are not a lease modification. Forgiveness or waiver of lease payments are accounted for as variable lease payments. The related lease liabilities are adjusted to reflect the amount forgiven or waived with a corresponding adjustment recognised in the profit or loss in the period in which the event occurs.

##### *The Group as a lessor*

##### Classification and measurement of leases

Leases for which the Group is a lessor are classified as operating leases. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset to the lessee, the contract is classified as a finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset, and such costs are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term except for investment properties measured under fair value model.

##### Refundable rental deposits

Refundable rental deposits received are accounted for under HKFRS 9 and initially measured at fair value. Adjustments to fair value at initial recognition are considered as additional lease payments from lessees.

##### **Foreign currencies**

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of that entity (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchanges prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the date when the fair value was determined. When a fair value gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognised in profit or loss, any exchange component of that gain or loss is also recognised in profit or loss. When a fair value gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognised in other comprehensive income, any exchange component of that gain or loss is also recognised in other comprehensive income. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the retranslation of monetary items, are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Foreign currencies** *(Continued)*

For the purposes of presenting consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are translated into the presentation currency of the Group (i.e. HK\$) using exchange rates prevailing at the end of each reporting period. Income and expenses items are translated at the average exchange rates for the period, unless exchange rates fluctuate significantly during the period, in which case the exchange rates at the dates of transactions are used. Exchange differences arising, if any, are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity under the heading of exchange reserve (attributed to non-controlling interests as appropriate).

On the disposal of a foreign operation (that is, a disposal of the Group's entire interest in a foreign operation, or a disposal involving loss of control over a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, or a partial disposal of an interest in a joint arrangement or an associate that includes a foreign operation of which the retained interest becomes a financial asset), all of the exchange differences accumulated in equity in respect of that operation attributable to the owners of the Company are reclassified to profit or loss.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments to identifiable assets acquired arising on an acquisition of a foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of that foreign operation and translated at the rate of exchange prevailing at the end of each reporting period. Exchange differences arising are recognised in other comprehensive income.

##### **Borrowing costs**

All borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

##### **Government grants**

Government grants are not recognised until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants related to income that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they become receivable. Such grants are presented under other income, other gains and losses.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Employee benefits**

##### *Retirement benefit costs*

Payments to the state-managed retirement benefit scheme and the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

For defined benefit retirement benefit plans including the LSP under the Hong Kong Employment Ordinance, the cost of providing benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of each annual reporting period. In determining the present value of the Group's defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, the Group attributes benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than earlier years, the Group attributes the benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- (a) the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service) until
- (b) the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Remeasurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the changes to the asset ceiling (if applicable) and the return on plan assets (excluding interest), is reflected immediately in the consolidated statement of financial position with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognised in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in retained earnings and will not be reclassified to profit or loss.

Past service cost is recognised in profit or loss in the period of a plan amendment or curtailment and a gain or loss on settlement is recognised when settlement occurs. When determining past service cost, or a gain or loss on settlement, an entity shall remeasure the net defined benefit liability or asset using the current fair value of plan assets and current actuarial assumptions, reflecting the benefits offered under the plan and the plan assets before and after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement, without considering the effect of asset ceiling (i.e. the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan).

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability or asset. However, if the Group remeasures the net defined benefit liability or asset before plan amendment, curtailment or settlement, the Group determines net interest for the remainder of the annual reporting period after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement using the benefits offered under the plan and the plan assets after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement and the discount rate used to remeasure such net defined benefit liability or asset, taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability or asset during the period resulting from contributions or benefit payments.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Employee benefits** *(Continued)*

##### **Retirement benefit costs** *(Continued)*

Defined benefit costs are categorised as follows:

- service cost (including current service cost, past service cost, as well as gains and losses on curtailments and settlements);
- net interest expense or income; and
- remeasurement.

The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position represents the actual deficit or surplus in the Group's defined benefit plans. Any surplus resulting from this calculation is limited to the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plans or reductions in future contributions to the plans.

Discretionary contributions made by employees or third parties reduce service cost upon payment of these contributions to the plan.

When the formal terms of the plans specify that there will be contributions from employees or third parties, the accounting depends on whether the contributions are linked to service, as follows:

- If the contributions are not linked to services (for example contributions are required to reduce a deficit arising from losses on plan assets or from actuarial losses), they are reflected in the remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability or asset.
- If contributions are linked to services, they reduce service costs. For the amount of contribution that is dependent on the number of years of service, the Group reduces service cost by attributing the contributions to periods of service using the attribution method required by HKAS 19 paragraph 70 for the gross benefits. For the amount of contribution that is independent of the number of years of service, the Group reduces service cost in the period in which the related service is rendered/reduces service cost by attributing contributions to the employees' periods of service in accordance with HKAS 19 paragraph 70.

For LSP obligation, the Group accounts for the employer MPF contributions expected to be offset as a deemed employee contribution towards the LSP obligation in terms of HKAS 19.93(a) and it is measure on a net basis. The estimated amount of future benefit is determined after deducting the negative service cost arising from the accrued benefits derived from the Group's MPF contributions that have been vested with employees, which are deemed to be contributions from the relevant employees.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Employee benefits** *(Continued)*

###### *Short-term employee benefits*

Short-term employee benefits are recognised at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid as and when employees rendered the services. All short-term employee benefits are recognised as an expense unless another HKFRS requires or permits the inclusion of the benefit in the cost of an asset.

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees (such as wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave) after deducting any amount already paid.

##### **Share-based payments**

###### *Equity-settled share-based payment transactions*

###### Share options granted to employees

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees and others providing similar services are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value of the equity-settled share-based payments determined at the grant date without taking into consideration all non-market vesting conditions is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity (share options reserve). At the end of each reporting period, the Group revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest based on assessment of all relevant non-market vesting conditions. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to the share options reserve. For share options that vest immediately at the date of grant, the fair value of the share options granted is expensed immediately to profit or loss.

When the share options are exercised, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will be transferred to share premium. When the share options are forfeited after the vesting date or are still not exercised at the expiry date, the amount previously recognised in share options reserve will be transferred to accumulated losses.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Taxation**

Income tax expense represents the sum of current and deferred income tax expense.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from loss before tax because of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and interest in a joint venture, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interest are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Taxation** *(Continued)*

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax for investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the carrying amounts of such properties are presumed to be recovered entirely through sale, unless the presumption is rebutted. The presumption is rebutted when the investment property is depreciable and is held within a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment property over time, rather than through sale.

For the purposes of measuring deferred tax for leasing transactions in which the Group recognises the right-of-use assets and the related lease liabilities, the Group first determines whether the tax deductions are attributable to the right-of-use assets or the lease liabilities.

For leasing transactions in which the tax deductions are attributable to the lease liabilities, the Group applies HKAS 12 requirements to right-of-use assets and lease liabilities separately. Temporary differences on initial recognition of the relevant right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are not recognised due to application of the initial recognition exemption. Temporary differences arising from subsequent revision to the carrying amounts of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities, resulting from remeasurement of lease liabilities and lease modifications, that are not subject to initial recognition exemption are recognised on the date of remeasurement or modification.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied to the same taxable entity by the same taxation authority.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in profit or loss.

In assessing any uncertainty over income tax treatments, the Group considers whether it is probable that the relevant tax authority will accept the uncertain tax treatment used, or proposed to be used by individual group entities in their income tax filings. If it is probable, the current and deferred taxes are determined consistently with the tax treatment in the income tax filings. If it is not probable that the relevant taxation authority will accept an uncertain tax treatment, the effect of each uncertainty is reflected by using either the most likely amount or the expected value.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Property, plant and equipment**

Property, plant and equipment are tangible assets that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purposes. Property, plant and equipment are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of assets less their residual values over their estimated useful lives, using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

##### **Investment properties**

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation.

Investment properties also include leased properties which are being recognised as right-of-use assets and subleased by the Group under operating leases.

Investment properties are initially measured at cost, including any directly attributable expenditure. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at fair value, adjusted to exclude any prepaid or accrued operating lease income.

Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment properties are included in profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from its disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### ***Intangible assets***

##### *Intangible assets acquired separately*

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at costs less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation for intangible assets with finite useful lives is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

##### *Intangible assets acquired in a business combination*

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognised separately from goodwill and are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination with finite useful lives are reported at costs less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately. Intangible assets acquired in a business combination with indefinite useful lives are carried at cost less any subsequent accumulated impairment losses.

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains and losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

##### ***Impairment on property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets other than goodwill***

At the end of the reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets with finite useful lives to determine whether there is any indication that these assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the relevant asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that they may be impaired.

The recoverable amount of property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets, and intangible assets are estimated individually. When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount individually, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (“CGU”) to which the asset belongs.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### ***Impairment on property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets other than goodwill (Continued)***

In testing a CGU for impairment, corporate assets are allocated to the relevant CGU when a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be established, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of CGUs for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be established. The recoverable amount is determined for the CGU or group of CGUs to which the corporate asset belongs, and is compared with the carrying amount of the relevant CGU or group of CGUs.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or a CGU) for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or a CGU) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or a CGU) is reduced to its recoverable amount. For corporate assets or portion of corporate assets which cannot be allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis to a CGU, the Group compares the carrying amount of a group of CGUs, including the carrying amounts of the corporate assets or portion of corporate assets allocated to that group of CGUs, with the recoverable amount of the group of CGUs. In allocating the impairment loss, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if applicable) and then to the other assets on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit or the group of CGUs. The carrying amount of an asset is not reduced below the highest of its fair value less costs of disposal (if measurable), its value in use (if determinable) and zero. The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit or the group of CGUs. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or CGU or a group of CGUs) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or a CGU or a group of CGUs) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents presented on the consolidated statement of financial position include:

- (a) cash, which comprises of cash on hand and demand deposits, excluding bank balances that are subject to regulatory restrictions that result in such balances no longer meeting the definition of cash; and
- (b) cash equivalents, which comprises of short-term (generally with original maturity of three months or less), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Cash equivalents are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments rather than for investment or other purposes.

For the purposes of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above.

##### **Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Group will be required to settle that obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows (where the effect of the time value of money is material).

##### **Contingent assets and liabilities**

###### *Contingent assets*

Contingent assets arise from unplanned or other unexpected events that give rise to the possibility of an inflow of economic benefits to the Group and they are not recognised in the consolidated financial statements. The Group assesses continually the development of contingent assets. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the Group recognises the asset and the related income in the consolidated financial statements in the reporting period in which the change occurs.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Contingent assets and liabilities** *(Continued)*

###### *Contingent liabilities*

A contingent liability is a present obligation arising from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Where the Group is jointly and severally liable for an obligation, the part of the obligation that is expected to be met by other parties is treated as a contingent liability and it is not recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

The Group assesses continually to determine whether an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits has become probable. If it becomes probable that an outflow of future economic benefits will be required for an item previously dealt with as a contingent liability, a provision is recognised in the consolidated financial statements in the reporting period in which the change in probability occurs, except in the extremely rare circumstances where no reliable estimate can be made.

##### **Financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value except for trade receivables arising from contracts with customers which are initially measured in accordance with HKFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability and of allocating interest income and interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts and payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest income which are derived from the Group's ordinary course of business are presented as revenue.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

###### *Financial assets*

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortised cost:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Debt instruments that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (“**FVTOCI**”):

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both selling and collecting contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

All other financial assets are subsequently measured at FVTPL, except that at initial recognition of a financial asset the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value of an equity investment in other comprehensive income if that equity investment is neither held for trading nor contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which HKFRS 3 *Business Combinations* applies.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial assets (Continued)*

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets *(Continued)*

A financial asset is held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the near term; or
- on initial recognition it is a part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Group manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

In addition, the Group may irrevocably designate a financial asset that are required to be measured at the amortised cost or FVTOCI as measured at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch.

##### (i) Amortised cost and interest income

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method for financial assets measured subsequently at amortised cost and debt instruments/receivables subsequently measured at FVTOCI. Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset, except for financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired (see below). For financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset from the next reporting period. If the credit risk on the credit-impaired financial instrument improves so that the financial asset is no longer credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset from the beginning of the reporting period following the determination that the asset is no longer credit-impaired.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial assets (Continued)*

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets *(Continued)*

##### (ii) Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets that do not meet the criteria for being measured at amortised cost or FVTOCI or designated as FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL.

Financial assets at FVTPL are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, with any fair value gains or losses recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss includes any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset and is included in the “net realised gain on securities investment” line item.

Impairment of financial assets and other items subject to impairment assessment under HKFRS 9  
The Group performs impairment assessment under expected credit loss (“**ECL**”) model on financial assets (including trade and other receivables, loan receivables, bank trust account balances and bank balances), and other items (financial guarantee contract) which are subject to impairment assessment under HKFRS 9. The amount of ECL is updated at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition.

Lifetime ECL represents the ECL that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of the relevant instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL (“**12m ECL**”) represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. Assessment is done based on the Group’s historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current conditions at the reporting date as well as the forecast of future conditions.

The Group always recognises lifetime ECL for trade receivables. The ECL on these assets are assessed individually for debtors with significant balances and/or collectively using a provision matrix with appropriate groupings.

For all other instruments, the Group measures the allowance for ECL equal to 12m ECL, unless when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the Group recognises lifetime ECL. The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognised is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial assets (Continued)*

Impairment of financial assets and other items subject to impairment assessment under HKFRS 9  
*(Continued)*

##### (i) Significant increase in credit risk

In assessing whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort.

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly:

- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the financial instrument's external (if available) or internal credit rating;
- significant deterioration in external market indicators of credit risk, e.g. a significant increase in the credit spread, the credit default swap prices for the debtor;
- existing or forecast adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor; or
- an actual or expected significant adverse change in the regulatory, economic, or technological environment of the debtor that results in a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial assets (Continued)*

Impairment of financial assets and other items subject to impairment assessment under HKFRS 9 *(Continued)*

(i) Significant increase in credit risk *(Continued)*

Irrespective of the outcome of the above assessment, the Group presumes that the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due, unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information that demonstrates otherwise.

For financial guarantee contracts, the date that the Group becomes a party to the irrevocable commitment is considered to be the date of initial recognition for the purposes of assessing impairment. In assessing whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition of financial guarantee contracts, the Group considers the changes in the risk that the specified debtor will default on the contract.

The Group regularly monitors the effectiveness of the criteria used to identify whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk and revises them as appropriate to ensure that the criteria are capable of identifying significant increase in credit risk before the amount becomes past due.

(ii) Definition of default

For internal credit risk management, the Group considers an event of default occurs when information developed internally or obtained from external sources indicates that the debtor is unlikely to pay its creditors, including the Group, in full (without taking into account any collaterals held by the Group).

Irrespective of the above, the Group considers that default has occurred when a financial asset is more than 90 days past due unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more lagging default criterion is more appropriate.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial assets (Continued)*

Impairment of financial assets and other items subject to impairment assessment under HKFRS 9  
*(Continued)*

##### (iii) Credit-impaired financial assets

A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes observable data about the following events:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or the borrower;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or past due event;
- the lender(s) of the borrower, for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, having granted to the borrower a concession(s) that the lender(s) would not otherwise consider; or
- it is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation.

##### (iv) Write-off policy

The Group writes off a financial asset when there is information indicating that the counterparty is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, for example, when the counterparty has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings. Financial assets written off may still be subject to enforcement activities under the Group's recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice where appropriate. A write-off constitutes a derecognition event. Any subsequent recoveries are recognised in profit or loss.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial assets (Continued)*

Impairment of financial assets and other items subject to impairment assessment under HKFRS 9  
*(Continued)*

##### (v) Measurement and recognition of ECL

The measurement of ECL is a function of the probability of default, loss given default (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default) and the exposure at default. The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on historical data adjusted and forward-looking information. Estimation of ECL reflects an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined with the respective risks of default occurring as the weights. The Group uses a practical expedient in estimating ECL on trade receivables using a provision matrix taking into consideration historical credit loss experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort.

Generally, the ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the effective interest rate determined at initial recognition.

For a financial guarantee contract, the Group is required to make payments only in the event of a default by the debtor in accordance with the terms of the instrument that is guaranteed. Accordingly, the ECL is the present value of the expected payments to reimburse the holder for a credit loss that it incurs less any amounts that the Group expects to receive from the holder, the debtor or any other party.

For ECL on financial guarantee contracts for which the effective interest rate cannot be determined, the Group will apply a discount rate that reflects the current market assessment of the time value of money and the risks that are specific to the cash flows but only if, and to the extent that, the risks are taken into account by adjusting the discount rate instead of adjusting the cash shortfalls being discounted.

Lifetime ECL for certain trade and other receivables are considered on a collective basis taking into consideration past due information and relevant credit information such as forward-looking macroeconomic information.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial assets (Continued)*

Impairment of financial assets and other items subject to impairment assessment under HKFRS 9  
*(Continued)*

##### (v) Measurement and recognition of ECL *(Continued)*

For collective assessment, the Group takes into consideration the following characteristics when formulating the grouping:

- Past-due status;
- Nature, size and industry of debtors; and
- External credit ratings where available.

The grouping is regularly reviewed by management to ensure the constituents of each group continue to share similar credit risk characteristics.

Interest income is calculated based on the gross carrying amount of the financial asset unless the financial asset is credit-impaired, in which case interest income is calculated based on amortised cost of the financial asset.

The Group recognises an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments by adjusting their carrying amount, with the exception of trade receivables and loan receivables where the corresponding adjustment is recognised through an allowance for ECL account.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial assets (Continued)*

##### Derecognition/modification of financial assets

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity.

On derecognition of a financial asset measured at amortised cost, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognised in profit or loss.

A modification of a financial asset occurs if the contractual cash flows are renegotiated or otherwise modified.

When the contractual terms of a financial asset are modified, the Group assesses whether the revised terms result in a substantial modification from original terms taking into account all relevant facts and circumstances including qualitative factors. If qualitative assessment is not conclusive, the Group considers the terms are substantially different if the discounted present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees paid net of any fees received, and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is at least 10 per cent different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial asset, after reducing gross carrying amount that has been written off.

For non-substantial modifications of financial assets that do not result in derecognition, the carrying amount of the relevant financial assets will be calculated at the present value of the modified contractual cash flows discounted at the financial assets' original effective interest rate. Transaction costs or fees incurred are adjusted to the carrying amount of the modified financial assets and are amortised over the remaining term. Any adjustment to the carrying amount of the financial asset is recognised in profit or loss at the date of modification.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

###### *Financial liabilities and equity*

###### Classification as debt or equity

Debt and equity instruments are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

###### Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

###### Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method or at FVTPL.

###### Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities are classified as at FVTPL when the financial liability is (i) contingent consideration of an acquirer in a business combination to which HKFRS 3 applies, (ii) held for trading or (iii) it is designated as at FVTPL.

A financial liability is held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of repurchasing it in the near term; or
- on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Group manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative, except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial liabilities and equity (Continued)*

##### *Financial liabilities at FVTPL (Continued)*

A financial liability other than a financial liability held for trading or contingent consideration of an acquirer in a business combination may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

- such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise; or
- the financial liability forms part of a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both, which is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Group's documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the grouping is provided internally on that basis; or
- it forms part of a contract containing one or more embedded derivatives, and HKFRS 9 permits the entire combined contract to be designated as at FVTPL.

For financial liabilities that are designated as at FVTPL, the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is recognised in other comprehensive income, unless the recognition of the effects of changes in the liability's credit risk in other comprehensive income would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. For financial liabilities that contain embedded derivatives, such as convertible bonds, the changes in fair value of the embedded derivatives are excluded in determining the amount to be presented in other comprehensive income. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk that are recognised in other comprehensive income are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss; instead, they are transferred to accumulated losses upon derecognition of the financial liability.

##### *Financial liabilities at amortised cost*

Financial liabilities including trade and other payables and other borrowing are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial liabilities and equity (Continued)*

##### Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contract liabilities are measured initially at their fair values. It is subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount of the allowance for ECL determined in accordance with HKFRS 9; and
- the amount initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised over the guarantee period.

##### Derecognition/modification of financial liabilities

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in profit or loss.

When the contractual terms of a financial liability are modified, the Group assesses whether the revised terms result in a substantial modification from original terms taking into account all relevant facts and circumstances including qualitative factors. If qualitative assessment is not conclusive, the Group considers that the terms are substantially different if the discounted present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees paid net of any fee received, and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is at least 10 per cent different from the discounted present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability. Accordingly, such modification of terms is accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred are recognised as part of the gain or loss on the extinguishment. The exchange or modification is considered as non-substantial modification when such difference is less than 10 per cent.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Financial instruments** *(Continued)*

##### *Financial liabilities and equity (Continued)*

##### *Derecognition/modification of financial liabilities (Continued)*

For non-substantial modifications of financial liabilities that do not result in derecognition, the carrying amount of the relevant financial liabilities will be calculated at the present value of the modified contractual cash flows discounted at the financial liabilities' original effective interest rate. Transaction costs or fees incurred are adjusted to the carrying amount of the modified financial liabilities and are amortised over the remaining term. Any adjustment to the carrying amount of the financial liability is recognised in profit or loss at the date of modification.

##### *Offsetting a financial asset and a financial liability*

A financial asset and a financial liability are offset and the net amount presented in the consolidated statement of financial position when, and only when, the Group currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts; and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

##### **Related party transactions**

A party is considered to be related to the Group if:

- (i) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Group if that person:
  - (1) has control or joint control over the Group;
  - (2) has significant influence over the Group; or
  - (3) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or the Group's parent.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 3. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICY INFORMATION

*(Continued)*

#### 3.2 Material accounting policy information *(Continued)*

##### **Related party transactions** *(Continued)*

- (ii) An entity is related to the Group if any of the following conditions applies:
- (1) the entity and the Group are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others);
  - (2) one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the other entity is a member);
  - (3) both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
  - (4) one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
  - (5) the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group;
  - (6) the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (i);
  - (7) a person identified in (i)(1) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity); or
  - (8) the entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the Group or to the Group's parent.

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the Group and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 4. KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in note 3, the directors are required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and underlying assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

#### ***Fair value measurement of investment properties***

Investment properties are stated at fair value based on the valuation performed by independent professional valuers. The determination of the fair value involves certain assumptions of market conditions which are set out in note 17.

In relying on the valuation report, the management of the Group have exercised their judgement and are satisfied that the method of valuation is reflective of the current market conditions. Changes to assumptions would result in changes in the fair values of the Group's investment properties and the corresponding adjustments to the amount of gain or loss reported in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

As at 31 December 2023, the carrying amount of the Group's investment properties is HK\$121,900,000 (2022: HK\$162,200,000).

#### ***Allowance for ECL on loan receivables and account receivables from securities margin clients, securities cash clients and corporate finance***

Allowance for ECL on loan receivables and account receivables from securities margin clients, securities cash clients and corporate finance advisory business are assessed on 12m ECL basis when there had been no significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. However, when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the provision will be based on the lifetime ECL. Assessment are done based on the Group's historical credit loss experience, general conditions, internal credit ratings and an assessment of both the current conditions at the reporting date as well as the forecast of future conditions.

The allowance for ECL is sensitive to changes in estimates. The information about the ECL and the Group's loan receivables and account receivables from securities margin clients, securities cash clients and corporate finance advisory business are disclosed in notes 20, 19 and 33(b).

As at 31 December 2023, the carrying amounts of loan receivables and account receivables from securities margin clients, securities cash clients and corporate finance, net of accumulated allowance for ECL are HK\$14,315,000 (2022: HK\$36,149,000), HK\$42,614,000 (2022: HK\$49,213,000), HK\$1,198,000 (2022: HK\$2,086,000) and HK\$120,000 (2022: HK\$303,000) respectively.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 5. NET LOSS ON SECURITIES INVESTMENT

Net realised gain or loss on securities investment represents the proceeds from sale of financial assets at FVTPL less the carrying amounts of respective financial assets measured at fair value at the end of last financial year, and dividend income is recognised when the Group's right to receive the dividend is established. Net unrealised gain or loss represents the remaining fair value changes on the financial assets at FVTPL.

|  | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Net realised gain on financial assets at FVTPL   |                  |                  |
| Proceeds from sale of financial assets at FVTPL  | 1,049            | –                |
| Carrying amount of financial assets at FVTPL     | (571)            | –                |
|  | 478              | –                |
| Dividend income from securities investment       | 312              | 10               |
|  | 790              | 10               |
| Net unrealised loss on financial assets at FVTPL | (3,368)          | (6,842)          |
|  | (2,578)          | (6,832)          |

### 6. OPERATING SEGMENTS

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue and results by operating segments, based on information provided to the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") representing the board of directors of the Company, for the purpose of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance focuses on the types of services provided or income derived from business engaged in. This is also the basis upon which the Group is arranged and organised.

For the years ended 31 December 2023 and 2022, the Group's operations are organised into six reporting and operating segments under HKFRS 8 *Operating Segments*:

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Treasury management business        | Investing in financial instruments  |
| Money lending business              | Money lending   |
| Brokerage business                  | Providing brokerage services  |
| Asset management business           | Providing asset management services   |
| Corporate finance advisory business | Providing corporate finance advisory services   |
| Travel business                     | Providing services of making reservation of hotel rooms and arrangement of packaged tours |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 6. OPERATING SEGMENTS (Continued)

#### Segment revenue and results

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue and results by reportable segments.

|   | Segment revenue  |                  | Segment losses   |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
| Treasury management business                                  | 790              | 10               | (2,590)          | (6,844)          |
| Money lending business  | 5,348            | 13,402           | (10,205)         | (119,797)        |
| Brokerage business  | 7,533            | 12,727           | (4,646)          | (10,000)         |
| Asset management business                                     | 3                | 3                | (15)             | (26)             |
| Corporate finance advisory business                           | 220              | 120              | (1,229)          | (1,893)          |
| Travel business   | -                | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>13,894</b>    | <b>26,262</b>    | <b>(18,685)</b>  | <b>(138,560)</b> |
| Gain/(loss) on fair value changes of<br>investment properties |                  |                  | 2,900            | (5,000)          |
| Unallocated income  |                  |                  | 1,555            | 3,637            |
| Unallocated expenses  |                  |                  | (19,911)         | (22,893)         |
| <b>Loss for the year</b>                                      |                  |                  | <b>(34,141)</b>  | <b>(162,816)</b> |

All of the segment revenue reported above are from external customers.

Segment losses represent the losses incurred by each segment without allocation of gain/loss on fair value changes of investment properties, unallocated income (which mainly includes government grants and rental income) and unallocated expenses (which mainly include central administration costs, certain directors' salaries, certain depreciation for property, plant and equipment, amortisation of intangible assets and loss on financial guarantee contract). This is the measure reported to the CODM for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 6. OPERATING SEGMENTS (Continued)

#### Segment assets and liabilities

The following is an analysis of the Group's assets and liabilities by operating segments:

|                                      | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Segment assets</i>                |                  |                  |
| Treasury management business         | <b>11,299</b>    | 11,973           |
| Money lending business               | <b>14,662</b>    | 37,608           |
| Brokerage business                   | <b>68,142</b>    | 84,098           |
| Asset management business            | <b>3,877</b>     | 8,553            |
| Corporate finance advisory business  | <b>120</b>       | 302              |
| Travel business                      | –                | –                |
| Total reportable segment assets      | <b>98,100</b>    | 142,534          |
| Unallocated bank balances and cash   | <b>740</b>       | 4,724            |
| Unallocated assets                   | <b>165,401</b>   | 163,537          |
| Consolidated assets                  | <b>264,241</b>   | 310,795          |
| <i>Segment liabilities</i>           |                  |                  |
| Treasury management business         | –                | –                |
| Money lending business               | <b>121</b>       | 57               |
| Brokerage business                   | <b>10,782</b>    | 16,899           |
| Asset management business            | <b>25</b>        | 76               |
| Corporate finance advisory business  | –                | –                |
| Travel business                      | –                | –                |
| Total reportable segment liabilities | <b>10,928</b>    | 17,032           |
| Unallocated liabilities              | <b>108,299</b>   | 114,608          |
| Consolidated liabilities             | <b>119,227</b>   | 131,640          |

For the purposes of monitoring segment performance and allocating resources between segments:

- all assets are allocated to operating segments other than property, plant and equipment, intangible asset, investment properties, certain deposits and prepayments and certain bank balances and cash.
- all liabilities are allocated to operating segments other than other borrowing, financial guarantee contract and certain accruals and other payables.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 6. OPERATING SEGMENTS (Continued)

#### Other information

Amounts included in the measure of segment results or segment assets:

|   | Treasury<br>management<br>business<br>HK\$'000 | Money<br>lending<br>business<br>HK\$'000 | Brokerage<br>business<br>HK\$'000 | Asset<br>management<br>business<br>HK\$'000 | Corporate<br>finance<br>advisory<br>business<br>HK\$'000 | Travel<br>business<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>Year ended 31 December 2023</b>                                      |  |  |                                   |   |  |                                |
| Allowance for ECL on account receivables from securities margin clients | -  | -  | 3,724                             | -   | -  | -                              |
| Allowance for ECL on account receivable from a securities cash client   | -  | -  | 121                               | -   | -  | -                              |
| Allowance for ECL on account receivable from corporate finance          | -  | -  | -                                 | -   | 153  | -                              |
| Allowance for ECL on loan receivables                                   | -  | 10,006                                   | -                                 | -   | -  | -                              |
| <b>Year ended 31 December 2022</b>                                      |  |  |                                   |   |  |                                |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment                           | -  | -  | 1                                 | -   | 1  | -                              |
| Allowance for ECL on account receivables from securities margin clients | -  | -  | 13,232                            | -   | -  | -                              |
| Allowance for ECL on loan receivables                                   | -  | 112,975                                  | -                                 | -   | -  | -                              |

#### Geographical information

The Group mainly operates in Hong Kong.

The Group's revenue from external customers by location of operations and information about its non-current assets by location of the assets are detailed below:

|           | Revenue from<br>external customers<br>For the year ended<br>31 December |                  | Non-current assets<br>at 31 December |                  |
|-----------|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
|           | 2023<br>HK'000  | 2022<br>HK\$'000 | 2023<br>HK\$'000                     | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
| Hong Kong | 13,894  | 26,262           | 163,878                              | 162,662          |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 6. OPERATING SEGMENTS (Continued)

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers within the scope of HKFRS 15</b> |                  |                  |
| Disaggregated by types of services  |                  |                  |
| – Commission income from securities brokerage   | 1,361            | 2,057            |
| – Handling and settlement income arising from securities brokerage                          | 1,689            | 3,787            |
| – Asset management fee income   | 3                | 3                |
| – Advisory fee income from corporate finance  | 220              | 120              |
|   | <b>3,273</b>     | 5,967            |
| <b>Revenue from other sources</b>   |                  |                  |
| – Net realised gain on securities investment  | 790              | 10               |
| – Interest income from money lending business   | 5,348            | 13,402           |
| – Interest income from margin financing   | 4,483            | 6,883            |
|   | <b>10,621</b>    | 20,295           |
| <b>Total revenue</b>  | <b>13,894</b>    | 26,262           |
| <b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>  |                  |                  |
| – point in time   | 3,050            | 5,844            |
| – over time   | 223              | 123              |
| <b>Revenue from contracts with customers</b>  | <b>3,273</b>     | 5,967            |

#### Information about major customers

Revenue from customers of the corresponding years contributing over 10% of the total revenue of the Group is as follows:

|                                    | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>From money lending business</b> |                  |                  |
| Customer A                         | 2,033            | 3,821            |
| Customer B                         | N/A*             | 4,746            |
| Customer F                         | 1,958            | 3,070            |
| <b>From brokerage business</b>     |                  |                  |
| Customer K                         | 1,585            | N/A*             |

\* The corresponding revenue did not contribute over 10% of the total revenue of the Group.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 7. OTHER INCOME, OTHER GAINS AND LOSSES

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Rental income from related parties (note 35(b))           | 1,460            | 3,458            |
| Government grants*  |                  |                  |
| – Employment Support Scheme from the Hong Kong government | –                | 480              |
| Bank interest income                                      | 33               | 2                |
| Loss on financial guarantee contract (note 26)            | (297)            | (290)            |
| Others  | 103              | 22               |
|   | <b>1,299</b>     | 3,672            |

\* The conditions of all those government grants had been fulfilled and the Group had received the government grants already.

### 8. OTHER EXPENSES

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Expense relating to short-term leases                       | 2,707            | 3,057            |
| Handling fee and commission arising from brokerage business | 2,622            | 4,775            |
| Auditors' remuneration                                      | 1,165            | 910              |
| Legal and professional fees                                 | 836              | 4,649            |
| Telecommunication expenses                                  | 731              | 738              |
| Building management fee                                     | 523              | 326              |
| Computer expenses   | 502              | 661              |
| Publication and translation cost                            | 352              | 559              |
| Others  | 808              | 2,879            |
|   | <b>10,246</b>    | 18,554           |

### 9. FINANCE COSTS

|                             | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Interest on other borrowing | 8,000            | 8,000            |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 10. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

|                                       | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| The tax charge/(credit) comprises:    |                  |                  |
| Current tax                           |                  |                  |
| – Hong Kong Profits Tax               | –                | 2                |
| Overprovision in prior years          |                  |                  |
| – Hong Kong Profits Tax               | –                | (10)             |
| Deferred tax – current year (note 27) | –                | 12,406           |
|                                       | –                | 12,398           |

Under the two-tiered profits tax rates regime of Hong Kong Profits Tax, the first HK\$2,000,000 of profits of the qualifying group entity will be taxed at 8.25%, and profits above HK\$2,000,000 will be taxed at 16.5%. The profits of group entities not qualifying for the two-tiered profits tax rates regime will continue to be taxed at a flat rate of 16.5%. Accordingly, the Hong Kong Profits Tax of the qualifying group entity is calculated at 8.25% on the first HK\$2,000,000 of the estimated assessable profits and at 16.5% on the estimated assessable profits above HK\$2,000,000 for both years.

The income tax expense for the year can be reconciled to the loss before tax per the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as follows:

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Loss before tax   | <b>(34,141)</b>  | (150,418)        |
| Tax at domestic income tax rate of 16.5% (2022: 16.5%)                    | <b>(5,633)</b>   | (24,819)         |
| Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose                     | <b>59</b>        | 899              |
| Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose                          | <b>(665)</b>     | (73)             |
| Tax effect of tax losses not recognised                                   | <b>6,924</b>     | 36,009           |
| Tax effect of deductible temporary differences not recognised             | <b>17</b>        | 1,319            |
| Utilisation of deductible temporary differences previously not recognised | <b>(702)</b>     | (925)            |
| Tax relief of 8.25% on first HK\$2,000,000 assessable profit              | –                | (2)              |
| Overprovision in respect of prior years                                   | –                | (10)             |
| Income tax expense for the year   | –                | 12,398           |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 11. LOSS FOR THE YEAR

|  | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Loss for the year has been arrived at after charging/(crediting):  |                  |                  |
| Directors' emoluments  | <b>1,432</b>     | 2,058            |
| Salaries and other benefits (excluding directors' emoluments)  | <b>13,200</b>    | 12,950           |
| Retirement benefits scheme contribution<br>(excluding directors' emoluments)                                       | <b>300</b>       | 295              |
| Total staff costs  | <b>14,932</b>    | 15,303           |
| Gross rental income from investment properties   | <b>(1,460)</b>   | (3,458)          |
| Less: direct operating expenses incurred for investment<br>properties that generated rental income during the year | <b>148</b>       | –                |
|  | <b>(1,312)</b>   | (3,458)          |
| Auditors' remuneration for audit services:   |                  |                  |
| Auditors of the Company  | <b>1,080</b>     | 820              |
| Other auditors   | <b>85</b>        | 90               |
|  | <b>1,165</b>     | 910              |
| Amortisation of intangible assets  | <b>333</b>       | 334              |
| Depreciation for property, plant and equipment   | <b>1,351</b>     | 6                |
| Expense relating to short-term leases  | <b>2,707</b>     | 3,057            |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 12. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S EMOLUMENTS

Directors' and chief executive's remuneration for the year, disclosed pursuant to the GEM Listing Rules and Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, is as follows:

2023

|   | Fees<br>HK\$'000 | Salary<br>HK\$'000 | Contribution<br>to retirement<br>benefits<br>scheme<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|
| <i>Executive directors:</i>                     |                  |                    |   |                   |
| Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton                       | -                | -                  | -   | -                 |
| Mr. Mung Kin Keung                              | 1,240            | -                  | 12  | 1,252             |
| Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan                           | -                | -                  | -   | -                 |
|   | <b>1,240</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>12</b>   | <b>1,252</b>      |
| <i>Non-executive director:</i>                  |                  |                    |   |                   |
| Mr. Wong Chun Hung Hanson<br>(Note)             | -                | -                  | -   | -                 |
| <i>Independent non-executive<br/>directors:</i> |                  |                    |   |                   |
| Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward                         | 60               | -                  | -   | 60                |
| Mr. Fung Wai Ching                              | 60               | -                  | -   | 60                |
| Mr. Lai Hok Lim                                 | 60               | -                  | -   | 60                |
|   | <b>180</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>  | <b>180</b>        |
| Total   | <b>1,420</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>12</b>   | <b>1,432</b>      |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 12. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S EMOLUMENTS (Continued)

Directors' and chief executive's remuneration for the year, disclosed pursuant to the GEM Listing Rules and Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, is as follows: (Continued)

#### 2022

|   | Fees<br>HK\$'000 | Salary<br>HK\$'000 | Contribution<br>to retirement<br>benefits<br>scheme<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|
| <i>Executive directors:</i>                     |                  |                    |   |                   |
| Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton                       | –                | –                  | –   | –                 |
| Mr. Mung Kin Keung                              | 1,860            | –                  | 18  | 1,878             |
| Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan                           | –                | –                  | –   | –                 |
|   | 1,860            | –                  | 18  | 1,878             |
| <i>Independent non-executive<br/>directors:</i> |                  |                    |   |                   |
| Mr. Law Kwok Ho Kenward                         | 60               | –                  | –   | 60                |
| Mr. Fung Wai Ching                              | 60               | –                  | –   | 60                |
| Mr. Lai Hok Lim                                 | 60               | –                  | –   | 60                |
|   | 180              | –                  | –   | 180               |
| Total   | 2,040            | –                  | 18  | 2,058             |

Note: Mr. Wong Chun Hung Hanson was appointed as an non-executive director of the Company on 16 June 2023.

The executive directors' emoluments shown above were mainly for their services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and subsidiaries of the Group. The non-executive director's emoluments and independent non-executive directors' emoluments shown above were mainly for their services as directors of the Company.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton, Mr. Mung Kin Keung and Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan waived emoluments amounted to HK\$4,578,000 (2022: HK\$4,578,000), HK\$626,000 (2022: nil) and HK\$2,418,000 (2022: HK\$2,418,000) respectively.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, no emoluments have been paid by the Group to any of the directors as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group as compensation for loss of office (2022: nil).

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 13. FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES

The five highest paid employees of the Group during the year included one (2022: one) director, details of whose remuneration are set out in note 12 above. Details of the remuneration for the year of the remaining four (2022: four) highest paid employees who are neither a director nor chief executive of the Company are as follows:

|  | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and other benefits                | 5,500            | 5,529            |
| Performance related bonuses                | 150              | 214              |
| Contribution to retirement benefits scheme | 69               | 72               |
|  | <b>5,719</b>     | 5,815            |

The number of the highest paid employees who are not the directors of the Company whose remuneration fell within the following bands is as follows:

|                             | Number of employees |      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------|
|                             | 2023                | 2022 |
| HK\$1,000,001-HK\$1,500,000 | 3                   | 3    |
| HK\$1,500,001-HK\$2,000,000 | 1                   | 1    |
|                             | <b>4</b>            | 4    |

During the year ended 31 December 2023, no emoluments have been paid by the Group to any of the above highest-paid individuals as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group as compensation for loss of office (2022: nil).

### 14. DIVIDENDS

No dividend was paid or proposed for ordinary shareholders of the Company during the years ended 31 December 2023 and 2022, nor has any dividend been proposed since the end of both years.

### 15. LOSS PER SHARE

The calculation of the basic and diluted loss per share attributable to owners of the Company is based on the following data:

|  | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Loss</b>  |                  |                  |
| Loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company for the purposes of basic and diluted loss per share | <b>(34,140)</b>  | (162,815)        |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 15. LOSS PER SHARE (Continued)

|   | 2023<br>'000   | 2022<br>'000 |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| <b>Number of shares</b>   |                |              |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purposes of basic and diluted loss per share | <b>510,794</b> | 510,794      |

For the years ended 31 December 2023 and 2022, the computation of diluted loss per share was the same as the basic loss per share as there was no potential dilutive ordinary shares.

### 16. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

|   | Leasehold<br>improvements<br>HK\$'000 | Building<br>HK\$'000 | Motor<br>vehicles<br>HK\$'000 | Furniture,<br>fixtures and<br>equipment<br>HK\$'000 | Computer<br>equipment<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Cost</b>   |                                       |                      |                               |   |                                   |                   |
| At 1 January 2022, at<br>31 December 2022, and<br>at 1 January 2023 | 2,493                                 | -                    | 1,876                         | 83  | 176                               | 4,628             |
| Transfer from investment<br>properties (note 17)                    | -                                     | 43,200               | -                             | -   | -                                 | 43,200            |
| At 31 December 2023   | 2,493                                 | 43,200               | 1,876                         | 83  | 176                               | 47,828            |
| <b>Depreciation</b>   |                                       |                      |                               |   |                                   |                   |
| At 1 January 2022   | 2,493                                 | -                    | 1,876                         | 83  | 169                               | 4,621             |
| Provided for the year   | -                                     | -                    | -                             | -   | 6                                 | 6                 |
| At 31 December 2022 and<br>at 1 January 2023                        | 2,493                                 | -                    | 1,876                         | 83  | 175                               | 4,627             |
| Provided for the year   | -                                     | 1,350                | -                             | -   | 1                                 | 1,351             |
| At 31 December 2023   | 2,493                                 | 1,350                | 1,876                         | 83  | 176                               | 5,978             |
| <b>Carrying amount</b>  |                                       |                      |                               |   |                                   |                   |
| At 31 December 2023   | -                                     | 41,850               | -                             | -   | -                                 | 41,850            |
| At 31 December 2022   | -                                     | -                    | -                             | -   | 1                                 | 1                 |

The above items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis at the following rates per annum:

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Leasehold improvements            | 20% or over the term of the lease, whichever is shorter |
| Building                          | 32 years  |
| Motor vehicles                    | 10% – 20%   |
| Furniture, fixtures and equipment | 15% – 33%   |
| Computer equipment                | 30% – 33%   |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 17. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

|  | HK\$'000 |
|--|----------|
| <b>Fair value</b>  |          |
| At 1 January 2022  | 167,200  |
| Decrease in fair value recognised in profit or loss (unrealised) | (5,000)  |
| At 31 December 2022 and at 1 January 2023                        | 162,200  |
| Increase in fair value recognised in profit or loss (unrealised) | 2,900    |
| Transfer to property, plant and equipment (note 16)              | (43,200) |
| At 31 December 2023  | 121,900  |

All investment properties of the Group are offices located in Hong Kong.

The Group leases out the investment properties to related companies under operating leases with rentals receivable monthly. The leases typically have a lease term of one year (2022: one year).

The Group is not exposed to foreign currency risk as a result of the lease arrangements, as all leases are denominated in HK\$. The lease contracts do not contain residual value guarantee and/or lessee's option to purchase the property at the end of lease term.

On 1 March 2021, the Company formally reached a settlement agreement with the bank in repaying the outstanding bank borrowing and the accrued interest payable owed by Safe2Travel Pte Ltd ("**Safe2Travel**"), a then subsidiary of the Company, in discharge of the Company's pre-existing obligations under a parent company guarantee given to the bank to fortify the borrowings of Safe2Travel. The repayment is secured by a first legal mortgage over the Group's investment properties and the assignment of rental proceeds deriving from these investment properties to the bank. At 31 December 2023, the first legal mortgage was discharged after all outstanding amount under the financial guarantee contract was fully repaid during the year ended 31 December 2023.

The fair values of the Group's investment properties at 31 December 2023 and 31 December 2022 have been arrived at on the basis of valuations carried out on the respective dates by APAC Appraisal and Consulting Limited, an independent professional qualified property valuer not connected to the Group who has recent experience in the location and category of the investment property being valued.

The valuations were arrived at by using combination of income capitalisation method and direct comparison method. Income capitalisation method is based on capitalisation of rent receivables under the existing tenancies while direct comparison method is based on market observable transactions of similar properties and adjusted to reflect the conditions and locations of the subject properties. In estimating the fair value of the properties, the highest and best use of the properties are their current use.

The following table gives information about how the fair value of these investment properties as at 31 December 2023 and 2022 was determined (in particular, the valuation techniques and inputs used), as well as the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (Levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 17. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES *(Continued)*

#### Fair value measurements and valuation processes

| Fair value hierarchy | Nature of properties held         | Valuation techniques(s) and significant unobservable input(s)  | Relationship of unobservable inputs to fair value   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Level 3              | Office units located in Hong Kong | Combination of income capitalisation method and direct comparison method – based on capitalisation of rent receivables under the existing tenancies and use of market observable comparable prices of similar properties, which are adjusted taking into account locations and other individual factors such as floor level, time, size and view of the properties, with adjusted sales unit rates ranging from HK\$41,000 to HK\$42,000 (2022: from HK\$40,000 to HK\$41,000) per square foot on saleable area basis. | A slight increase in the price per square foot will result in a significant increase in the fair value, and vice versa. |

In estimating the fair values of the Group's investment properties, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the Group engages independent qualified valuers to perform the valuation of the Group's investment properties. At the end of each reporting period, the management of the Group works closely with the independent qualified valuers to establish and determine the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs for Level 2 and Level 3 fair value measurements. The Group will first consider and adopt Level 2 inputs where inputs can be derived from observable quoted prices in the active market. When Level 2 inputs are not available, the Group will adopt valuation techniques that include Level 3 inputs. Where there is a material change in the fair value of the assets, the causes of the fluctuations will be reported to the board of directors of the Company.

There were no transfers into or out of Level 3 during both years. The Group's policy is to recognise transfers into and transfer out of fair value hierarchy levels as of the date of the event or change in circumstances that caused the transfer.

Information about the valuation techniques and inputs used in determining the fair value of the Group's investment property is disclosed above.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 18. INTANGIBLE ASSET

|   | License<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|---------------------|
| <b>Cost</b>   |                     |
| At 1 January 2022, at 31 December 2022, at 1 January 2023 and at 31 December 2023 | 1,000               |
| <b>Amortisation and impairment</b>  |                     |
| At 1 January 2022   | 205                 |
| Provided for the year   | 334                 |
| At 31 December 2022 and at 1 January 2023   | 539                 |
| Provided for the year   | 333                 |
| At 31 December 2023   | 872                 |
| <b>Carrying amount</b>  |                     |
| At 31 December 2023   | 128                 |
| At 31 December 2022   | 461                 |

During the year ended 31 December 2021, the Group acquired brand name license which entitles the Group to promote, distribute and sell the tea products under the brand name of “Hocha” or “好茶養生” in the Greater China and Southeast Asia regions for three years. The license is amortised over the license period of three years.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 19. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

|  | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Account receivables from brokerage business:   |                  |                  |
| – Margin clients, net of accumulated allowance for ECL ( <i>Note i</i> )                         | 42,614           | 49,213           |
| – Cash clients, net of accumulated allowance for ECL ( <i>Note ii</i> )                          | 1,198            | 2,086            |
| – Clearing house ( <i>Note ii</i> )  | 7,293            | 1,206            |
| Trade receivables from asset management business   | –                | 30               |
| Trade receivables from corporate finance advisory business, net of accumulated allowance for ECL | 120              | 303              |
| Brokers receivables  | 9                | 84               |
| Deposits, prepayments and other receivables  | 2,044            | 1,584            |
|  | <b>53,278</b>    | <b>54,506</b>    |

Notes:

- (i) As at 31 December 2023, loans to securities margin clients are secured by clients' pledged securities with fair value of HK\$119,588,000 (2022: HK\$147,373,000). The loans are repayable on demand and carry interest typically at Hong Kong prime rate +3% to +10% per annum. Securities are assigned with specific margin ratios for calculating their margin values. Additional funds or collateral are required if the outstanding amount exceeds the eligible margin value of securities deposited. The collateral held can be repledged and can be sold at the Group's discretion to settle any outstanding amount owed by securities margin clients. No aging analysis is disclosed as, in the opinion of the directors, an aging analysis does not give additional value in view of the nature of brokerage business of securities margin financing.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, a loan (2022: two loans) to securities margin client with gross carrying amount of HK\$2,204,000 (2022: HK\$7,057,000) was reclassified from Stage 1 (initial recognition) to Stage 3 (credit-impaired), as the securities margin client failed to repay or provide additional collateral when the eligible margin value of the securities fell below the outstanding amount of the loan for more than 90 days.

At 31 December 2023, loan to securities margin clients with gross carrying amount of HK\$28,080,000 (2022: HK\$25,372,000) have been classified as Stage 3 (credit-impaired). These margin loans were secured by pledged securities with fair value of HK\$3,975,000 (2022: HK\$4,991,000) and accumulated allowances for ECL of HK\$24,105,000 (2022: HK\$20,381,000) have been provided.

- (ii) The normal settlement terms of account receivables from cash clients and clearing house are two trading days after trade date. As at 31 December 2023, the gross amount of account receivables from cash clients were HK\$1,319,000 (2022: HK\$2,086,000).

Account receivables from cash clients which are neither past due nor impaired mainly represent unsettled client trades on securities exchange transacted on the last two business days prior to the end of the reporting period. As a securities cash client went bankruptcy during the year ended 31 December 2023, the directors concluded that an allowance for ECL on account receivable from the securities cash client of HK\$121,000 (2022: nil) was required for year ended 31 December 2023.

Further details of ECL assessment on trade and other receivables are set out in note 33(b).

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 20. LOAN RECEIVABLES

|                                     | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Loan receivables                    | 281,071          | 291,668          |
| Accrued interest receivables        | 17,925           | 19,156           |
| Less: accumulated allowance for ECL | <b>(284,681)</b> | (274,675)        |
|                                     | <b>14,315</b>    | 36,149           |
| Analysed as                         |                  |                  |
| Current                             | <b>14,315</b>    | 36,149           |

The range of interest rate on the Group's loan receivables are ranged from 8% to 15% per annum (2022: 8% to 15% per annum). The loans are respectively repayable in two to six years (2022: two to six years) from the drawdown date. Pursuant to loan agreements, the Group retains a discretionary right to demand the repayment from the borrowers in full before the maturity of the loans.

At 31 December 2023, the net carrying amount of loan receivables amounting to HK\$14,315,000 (2022: HK\$16,456,000) are secured and guaranteed and HK\$nil (2022: HK\$19,693,000) are unsecured and unguaranteed.

Further details of ECL assessment on loan receivables are set out in note 33(b).

No aging analysis is disclosed, as in the opinion of the directors of the Company, the aging analysis does not give additional value in view of the nature of money lending business.

### 21. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

|  | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Listed investments held for trading (Note) |                  |                  |
| – Equity securities listed in Hong Kong    | <b>11,458</b>    | 11,847           |

Note: The fair value was based on the quoted prices of the respective securities in active markets for identical assets.

At 31 December 2023 and 2022, no financial assets at FVTPL have been pledged as security.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 22. BANK TRUST ACCOUNT BALANCES

The Group maintains segregated trust accounts with authorised institutions to hold clients' monies arising from its brokerage and asset management business. The Group has classified the clients' monies as bank trust account balances under the current assets section in the consolidated statement of financial position and recognised the corresponding payable to the respective clients on the grounds that it is liable for any loss or misappropriation of clients' monies. The cash held on behalf of customers is restricted and governed by the Securities and Futures (Client Money) Rules under the Securities and Futures Ordinance.

### 23. BANK BALANCES AND CASH

Bank balances carry interest at market rates which range from 0.15% to 0.28% (2022: 0.15% to 0.35%) per annum.

The Group's bank balances and cash that are denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the relevant group entities are set out below:

|                               | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| United States dollar ("US\$") | 9                | 17               |
| Renminbi ("RMB")              | 14               | 26               |

### 24. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Account payables from brokerage business:     |                  |                  |
| – Margin clients                              | 2,823            | 4,488            |
| – Cash clients                                | 7,172            | 11,025           |
| – Clearing house                              | 609              | 1,237            |
| Trade payables from asset management business | –                | 46               |
| Accruals                                      | 4,233            | 5,805            |
| Interest payable                              | 658              | 658              |
| Tenant deposits received                      | 247              | 848              |
| Other payables                                | 3,485            | 2,603            |
|   | <b>19,227</b>    | <b>26,710</b>    |

For the brokerage business, the normal settlement terms of account payables to clients, clearing house and broker(s) are two trading days after trade date. No aging analysis is disclosed for the account payables from the brokerage business as, in the opinion of directors of the Company, the aging analysis does not give additional value in view of the nature of brokerage business.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

*For the year ended 31 December 2023*

### 25. OTHER BORROWING

At 31 December 2023, the unsecured other borrowing amounting to HK\$100,000,000 (2022: HK\$100,000,000) is guaranteed by Mr. Cheung Kwok Wai Elton, an executive director of the Company, and interest-bearing at a fixed rate of 8% per annum (2022: 8%) for the period from the date of the first drawdown to 31 March 2024 and 10% per annum from 1 April 2024 payable monthly. The majority of the proceeds were used to finance the working capital of money lending business.

On 22 March 2024, the Company entered into a supplemental loan agreement with the finance company to extend the repayment date of the unsecured other borrowing to 1 April 2025. Save and except for the extension of the repayment date and the change in the interest rate, all terms and conditions of the loan agreement remain unchanged and continue in full force and effect.

During the year ended 31 December 2022, the Company entered into a supplemental agreement with the finance company to extend the repayment date of the unsecured other borrowing to 10 November 2023. Save and except for the extension of the repayment date, all terms and conditions of the loan agreement remain unchanged and continue in full force and effect.

### 26. FINANCIAL GUARANTEE CONTRACT

As disclosed in note 17, the Company issued a financial guarantee to the bank in respect of the bank borrowings granted to Safe2Travel.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Company extended the repayment date of outstanding amount under the financial guarantee contract. The Group has paid an extension fee and additional interests amounted to SG\$50,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$297,000) (2022: SG\$51,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$290,000)), which was recognised in profit or loss for the year ended 31 December 2023.

All the outstanding amount under the financial guarantee contract was fully settled during the year ended 31 December 2023, there are no liabilities under financial guarantee contract as at 31 December 2023.

At 31 December 2022, the aggregate outstanding amount under the financial guarantee amounted to SG\$847,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$4,930,000) if the guarantee was called in entirety. Since the directors are of the view that the financial guarantee contract remained as credit-impaired, an allowance for ECL of HK\$106,000 in respect of the remaining outstanding liabilities under the financial guarantee contract was further recognised during the year ended 31 December 2022.

Details of the ECL assessment on financial guarantee contract are set out in note 33(b).

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 27. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS

The following are the major deferred tax assets recognised and movements thereon during the current and prior years.

|  | <b>Allowance<br/>for ECL<br/>HK\$'000</b> |
|--|---|
| At 1 January 2022  | 12,406                                    |
| Charge to profit or loss (note 10)                       | <u>(12,406)</u>                           |
| At 31 December 2022, 1 January 2023 and 31 December 2023 | <u>–</u>                                  |

At the end of the reporting period, the Group has unused tax losses of approximately HK\$427,403,000 (2022: HK\$389,885,000) available for offset against future profits that may be carried forward indefinitely. No deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of the tax losses due to the unpredictability of future profits stream.

At 31 December 2023, the Group has deductible temporary differences of approximately HK\$3,578,000 (2022: HK\$4,263,000) in respect of the depreciation of property, plant and equipment and allowance for ECL on loan receivables. No deferred tax asset has been recognised in relation to such deductible temporary differences as, in the opinion of the directors of the Company, it is not probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 28. SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY

|   | Number of<br>shares | Share<br>capital<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Ordinary shares of HK\$0.10 each</b>                                     |                     |                              |
| Authorised:   |                     |                              |
| At 1 January 2022, 31 December 2022,<br>1 January 2023 and 31 December 2023 | 18,000,000,000      | 18,000,000                   |
| Issued and fully paid:  |                     |                              |
| At 1 January 2022, 31 December 2022,<br>1 January 2023 and 31 December 2023 | 510,793,747         | 51,079                       |

### 29. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

The Company adopted a new share option scheme (the “**Share Option Scheme**”) to replace the share option scheme adopted on 19 May 2011 pursuant to an ordinary resolution passed at the annual general meeting of the Company held on 24 June 2021. Details of the Share Option Scheme are set out in the Company’s circular dated 30 April 2021. A summary of the Share Option Scheme is as follows:

(a) *Purpose*

The purpose of the Share Option Scheme is to enable the Company to grant options to selected eligible participants as incentives or rewards for their contribution or potential contribution to the Group.

(b) *Participants*

The eligible participants include employees, directors, suppliers, advisers, consultants, contractors, customers, persons or entities that provide research, development or other technological support to the Group, any shareholders of or any holders of any securities issued by any member of the Group.

(c) *Total number of shares available for issue*

As at the date of the annual report, the total number of shares available for issue under the Share Option Scheme is 51,079,374, representing 10% of the Company’s shares in issue.

(d) *Maximum entitlement of each participant*

Unless approved by the shareholders, the total number of shares issued and to be issued upon exercise of the share options granted to each eligible participant (including both exercised and outstanding share options) in any 12-month period must not exceed 1% of the Company’s shares in issue.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 29. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS *(Continued)*

*(d) Maximum entitlement of each participant (Continued)*

Where any grant of share options to substantial shareholder (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules) or an independent non-executive director or any of their respective associates, would result in the shares issued and to be issued upon exercise of all share options already granted and to be granted (including share options exercised, cancelled and outstanding) to such person in the 12-month period up to and including the date of such grant representing in aggregate over 0.1% of the Company's shares in issue; and having an aggregate value, based on the closing price of the Company's shares at the date of each grant, in excess of HK\$5,000,000, such further grant of share options must be approved by the shareholders at a general meeting of the Company.

*(e) Period within which the share options may be exercised*

The exercise period of the share options granted is determined by the board of directors and in any event shall not exceed ten years from the date of grant.

*(f) Vesting period*

There is no specified minimum period for which a share option must be held before it can be exercised.

*(g) Amount payable on acceptance of the share options and the period within which payments must be made*

The acceptance of an offer of a grant of share options must be made within 30 days from the date of the offer with a payment of a non-refundable nominal consideration of HK\$1 by the grantee.

*(h) Basis of determining the exercise price*

The exercise price of a share option to subscribe for the Company's shares shall be not less than the highest of: (i) the closing price of the shares as stated in the Exchange's daily quotations sheet on the date of the offer, (ii) the average closing prices of the shares as stated in the Exchange's daily quotations sheets for the five business days immediately preceding the date of the offer; and (iii) the nominal value of the shares on the date of the offer.

*(i) Remaining life*

The Share Option Scheme shall be valid and effective for a period of ten years from the date of adoption ending on 28 June 2031.

No share options were granted during the years ended 31 December 2023 and 2022. No share options were outstanding as at 31 December 2023 and 2022.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 30. RETIREMENT BENEFITS PLANS

The Group operates a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme (the “**MPF Scheme**”) for all qualifying employees in Hong Kong. The assets of the MPF Scheme are held separately from those of the Group, in funds under the control of trustees. The Group contributes the lower of HK\$1,500 or 5% of relevant salaries and allowances to the MPF Scheme, which contribution is matched by the employees.

The total expense recognised in profit or loss of approximately HK\$312,000 (2022: HK\$313,000) represents contributions payable to the MPF Scheme by the Group at rates specified in the rules of the plans in respect of the year ended 31 December 2023. As at 31 December 2023, contributions of HK\$11,000 (2022: nil) due in respect of the respective year ended had not been paid over to the plans.

### 31. PLEDGE OF ASSETS

As at 31 December 2022, the Group’s investment properties in Hong Kong with carrying amount of HK\$162,200,000 have been pledged to secure the bank borrowings of Safe2Travel (note 17). The bank borrowings owed by Safe2Travel were also secured by the assignment of rental proceeds deriving from these investment properties to the bank. During the year ended 31 December 2023, as all the outstanding amount under the financial guarantee contract was fully settled, the mortgage over the Group’s investment properties was discharged. There was no pledge of the Group’s assets and assignment of rental proceeds as at 31 December 2023.

### 32. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The Group’s overall strategy remains unchanged from prior years.

The capital structure of the Group consists of net debt, which includes the other borrowing disclosed in note 25, net of cash and cash equivalents and equity attributable to owners of the Company, comprising share capital, share premium and reserves.

The directors of the Company review the capital structure regularly. As part of this review, the directors consider the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. Based on recommendations of the directors, the Group will balance its overall capital structure through the payment of dividends, new share issues, share buy-backs or raising of new debt.

As at 31 December 2023, the Group’s gearing ratio calculated as a percentage of total borrowings over equity attributable to owners of the Company was 69% (2022: 56%).

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

#### a. Categories of financial instruments

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Financial assets</b>                 |                  |                  |
| FVTPL                                   |                  |                  |
| Mandatorily measured at FVTPL           |                  |                  |
| – Held for trading                      | 11,458           | 11,847           |
| Financial assets at amortised cost      | 88,211           | 134,233          |
|   | <b>99,669</b>    | 146,080          |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>            |                  |                  |
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost | 119,227          | 126,710          |
| Financial guarantee contract            | –                | 4,930            |
|   | <b>119,227</b>   | 131,640          |

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's management monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations of the Group through internal risk reports which analyse exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. These risks include market risk (currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The management of the Group manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

There has been no change to the types of the Group's exposure in respect of financial instruments or the manner in which it manages and measures the risks.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### Market risk

##### (i) Currency risk

Certain subsidiaries of the Group have monetary assets denominated in foreign currencies which mainly included bank balances, which expose the Group to foreign currency risk.

The carrying amounts of the Group's foreign currency denominated monetary assets at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

|      | Assets           |                  |
|------|------------------|------------------|
|      | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
| US\$ | 9                | 17               |
| RMB  | 14               | 26               |

  

|      | Liabilities      |                  |
|------|------------------|------------------|
|      | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
| SG\$ | –                | 4,930            |

##### Sensitivity analysis

The following table details the Group's sensitivity to a 5% (2022: 5%) increase and decrease in the functional currencies of each group entity against the above foreign currencies. 5% (2022: 5%) is the sensitivity rate used when reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items other than the items denominated in US\$ as the directors consider that the Group's exposure to US\$ is insignificant on the ground that HK\$ is pegged to US\$ in view of the insignificant amount involved. A negative number below indicates an decrease in post-tax loss were the functional currency of each group entity to strengthen 5% (2022: 5%) against the relevant currencies. For a 5% (2022: 5%) weakening of functional currency of each group entity against the relevant currencies, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the post-tax loss and the balances below would be positive.

|      | 2023     | 2022     |
|------|----------|----------|
|      | HK\$'000 | HK\$'000 |
| RMB  | 1        | 1        |
| SG\$ | –        | (247)    |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### Market risk (Continued)

##### (ii) Interest rate risk

The Group's cash flow interest rate risk relates primarily to variable-rate loan receivables (note 20) and bank balances (note 23). The Group's cash flow interest rate results mainly from the fluctuations of market interest rates. The Group is exposed to fair value interest rate risk in relation to fixed-rate loan receivables (note 20) and other borrowing (note 25). The Group currently does not have an interest rate hedging policy. However, the management monitors interest rate exposure and will consider hedging significant interest rate exposure should the need arise.

Total interest income from financial assets that are measured at amortised cost is as follows:

|                                    | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Interest revenue                   |                  |                  |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | 9,831            | 20,285           |
| Other income                       |                  |                  |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | 33               | 2                |
| Total interest income              | 9,864            | 20,287           |

Interest expense on financial liabilities not measured at FVTPL:

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost | 8,000            | 8,000            |

No sensitivity analysis is presented as the management considers that the exposure of cash flow interest rate risk arising from variable-rate loan receivables and bank balances is insignificant.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### **Market risk** *(Continued)*

##### *(iii) Equity and other price risks management*

The Group is exposed to equity and other price risks through its investments in listed equity securities measured at FVTPL. The management manages this exposure by maintaining a portfolio of investments with different risks. The Group's equity and other price risks are mainly concentrated in listed equity securities quoted in open markets.

##### Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to equity price risk at the end of the reporting period.

If equity prices had been 10% (2022: 10%) higher/lower, the post-tax loss for the year ended 31 December 2023 would decrease/increase by HK\$957,000 (2022: HK\$989,000) as a result of the changes in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### ***Credit risk and impairment assessment***

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in a financial loss to the Group. The Group's credit risk exposures are primarily attributable to trade and other receivables, loan receivables, bank trust account balances and bank balances. The Group applies simplified approach to measure allowance for ECL on account receivables from brokerage business on cash clients and brokers, trade receivables from asset management business and corporate finance advisory business; and general approach to measure allowance for ECL on loan receivables, account receivables from brokerage business on securities margin clients, other receivables, bank trust account balances and bank balances. Under the simplified approach, the Group measures the allowance for ECL at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. Under the general approach, the Group applies the "3-stage" impairment model for ECL measurement based on change in credit risk since initial recognition as follows:

- Stage 1: If the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the financial instrument is included in Stage 1.
- Stage 2: If the credit risk of the financial instrument has increased significantly since its initial recognition but is not deemed to be credit-impaired, the financial instrument is included in Stage 2.
- Stage 3: If the financial instrument is credit-impaired, the financial instrument is included in Stage 3.

The ECL for financial instruments in Stage 1 are measured at an amount equivalent to 12m ECL whereas the ECL for financial instruments in Stage 2 or Stage 3 are measured at an amount equivalent to lifetime ECL.

When determining whether the risk of default has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effect. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Group's historical experience and informed credit risk assessment and including forward-looking information.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment** *(Continued)*

###### *Loan receivables*

The services provided by the Group's money lending segment principally include loan financing targeted at both high net worth individual customers, private and listed enterprises, which are usually referred to the Company. The major means of customer solicitation are referrals by business acquaintances of the Group.

The Group has developed a credit policies and procedures manual for its money lending business. The credit policies and procedures manual specifies the Group's credit policy towards its money lending business, the risk management of the Group's money lending business, and the credit procedures for the Group's money lending business, which include, among others, the loan application, credit processes and procedures, and portfolio planning, management and reporting. All new customers of the Group are subject to loan application procedures, which include customer due diligence, reference check for credit and character, and financial background check. The following internal control procedures are put in place:

(i) Credit risk assessment of customers

The internal control procedures for credit risk assessment of the customers of the Company's money lending segment include: (a) the conducting of background searches on the customer, the security providers (if any) and their assets; (b) the request for and the reviewing of financial reports of the customer (if the customer is a company) or companies owned by the customers or the financial position of the customer (if the customer is an individual); (c) the checking of market value of properties and shares owned by the customer and security providers; (d) calculation of the loan-to-value ratio of the customer and security providers; and (e) for loan renewal applications, considering the repayment behaviour of each individual and corporate customer.

(ii) Mechanism in determining terms of loans

The loan terms of the Company's money lending segment are determined by the negotiation between the Group (as lender) and the customer (as borrower). The interest rates quoted by the Group are normally several hundred basis points over the prevailing prime rate quoted by retail banks in Hong Kong. The loan tenure quoted by the Group would normally depend on the individual customer's requirements, subject to loan renewals by mutual consent. In considering loan applications, the Group would normally explore the possibility of getting collateral/guarantee from the customer during the loan negotiation process but depending on the attitude/response of the customer, the Group adopted a pragmatic approach to maintain its competitiveness. To ensure the terms are fair and reasonable and at normal commercial terms, the Group would normally only grant loans at interest rate of several hundred basis points over the prevailing prime rate quoted by retail banks in Hong Kong.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment** *(Continued)*

###### *Loan receivables (Continued)*

(iii) Approval process for granting loans

The Group requires its loan applicants to complete a loan application form, a Know Your Customer questionnaire and a personal financial information form. The officers would seek to verify the information provided by the loan applicants with the supporting documents provided by them, and submit the loan application and their analysis to the responsible directors for approval. Following the responsible directors' approval, the officers would calculate the size tests for the approved loan application and to check with the connected person and related party control list to ensure that the loan applicant has no connection with the Company. Depending on the results of the size test calculations, the officers would present any loan files constituting notifiable transactions under Chapter 19 of the GEM Listing Rules to be tabled at the board meeting for approval by the board of directors of the Company. The officers have already compiled a set of template loan documentation for signing by the loan applicant. Announcements will be prepared by the officers, if the grant of a loan constitutes a notifiable or connected transaction under the GEM Listing Rules. If the grant of a loan does not constitute a notifiable or connected transaction under the GEM Listing Rules, the grant of the loan is only required to be approved by the executive board of the Company, comprising the Company's executive directors.

(iv) Monitoring loan repayment

A monthly repayment schedule would be prepared by the officers to assist the responsible directors to monitor the contractual payment records of each customer. Any delay in interest or principal payment would be brought to the attention of the responsible directors. A more detailed loan monitoring process would be performed twice every year, normally at the time of interim and annual financial reporting. Generally, updated information would be requested from the customers to identify any signs of deterioration, and any signs of deterioration would be reported to the responsible directors to formulate the debt recovery strategy. Debt recovery strategies cover a wide range of actions depending on the circumstances of each case, but would normally include one or more of the following electives: (a) immediate partial repayment; (b) addition of further collateral/guarantees; (c) reduction of the outstanding principal amount; (d) revised repayment schedule; and (e) increase of interest rate.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment** *(Continued)*

###### *Loan receivables (Continued)*

(v) Actions for recovering problem loans

The Group would normally contact the customers to understand the reason for each overdue payment. Normally, if the customers can come up with credible explanations and can offer feasible solution in positive attitude, the Group would be more prepared to work out a solution to handle the case along the lines of the various combinations of actions mentioned in paragraph (iv) above. If the customers take an evasive attitude or if the financial deterioration is drastic and irreversible, the Group would have no choice but to consider to contact lawyers to instigate legal or enforcement actions against the customers as last resort.

The directors consider that the above internal control procedures significantly reduce the Group's credit risk.

The board of directors is responsible to ensure the credit policies and procedures manual is appropriate to the market needs and the procedures as set out in the manual are strictly followed and carried out by the staff. The board of directors has appointed APAC Compliance Consultancy and Internal Control Services Limited, an independent firm of professional accountants, to conduct independent review on adequacy and effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems of the Group including the Group's money lending business.

For internal credit risk management, the Group considers a loan receivable as Stage 2 when its credit risk increases significantly since initial recognition if (i) the repayment of principal and/or interest has been overdue for more than 30 days, and (ii) the principal, accrued interest, and/or future interest of the loan may not be fully secured by the fair value of the collateral at its prevailing market price. The Group considers a loan receivable as Stage 3 when it is credit-impaired if (i) the repayment of principal and/or interest has been overdue for more than 90 days, and (ii) the collection of principal and/or interest in full is improbable after taking into account the fair values of the collateral at prevailing market price.

The Group performed credit risk assessment of each customer to calculate the ECL, taking into consideration of the estimates of expected cash shortfalls which are driven by estimates of possibility of default and the cash inflow that are expected from foreclosure on the collaterals (if any) less the costs of selling the collaterals. In assessing whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the date of initial recognition.

In determining the recoverability of the loan receivables, the Group will consider the change in the credit quality of the loan receivables, if any, from the date the loans were initially granted up to the reporting date. This includes assessing the credit history of the customers, such as past due information or default in payments, and the market value of the collaterals pledged to the Group.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### *Credit risk and impairment assessment (Continued)*

##### *Loan receivables (Continued)*

The following table provides information about the Group's exposure to credit risk and accumulated allowance for ECL on loan receivables at 31 December 2023 and 2022:

#### 2023

| Internal credit quality classification | ECL rate | Gross carrying amount<br>HK\$'000 | Accumulated allowance for ECL<br>HK\$'000 | Net carrying amounts<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Stage 1                                | 0.43%    | 14,377                            | (62)                                      | 14,315                           |
| Stage 2                                | –        | –                                 | –   | –                                |
| Stage 3                                | 100.00%  | 284,619                           | (284,619)                                 | –                                |
|  |          | 298,996                           | (284,681)                                 | 14,315                           |

#### 2022

| Internal credit quality classification | ECL rate | Gross carrying amount<br>HK\$'000 | Accumulated allowance for ECL<br>HK\$'000 | Net carrying amounts<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Stage 1                                | 0.98%    | 16,619                            | (163)                                     | 16,456                           |
| Stage 2                                | 31.15%   | 28,602                            | (8,909)                                   | 19,693                           |
| Stage 3                                | 100.00%  | 265,603                           | (265,603)                                 | –                                |
|  |          | 310,824                           | (274,675)                                 | 36,149                           |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment (Continued)**

##### *Loan receivables (Continued)*

Movements in gross carrying amounts of loan receivables:

|                                  | Year ended 31 December 2023 |                     |                     |                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                                  | Stage 1<br>HK\$'000         | Stage 2<br>HK\$'000 | Stage 3<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>HK\$'000 |
| <b>At 1 January 2023</b>         | <b>16,619</b>               | <b>28,602</b>       | <b>265,603</b>      | <b>310,824</b>    |
| Decrease in loan receivables     | (2,242)                     | (1,167)             | (8,419)             | (11,828)          |
| Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 3 | –                           | (27,435)            | 27,435              | –                 |
| <b>At 31 December 2023</b>       | <b>14,377</b>               | <b>–</b>            | <b>284,619</b>      | <b>298,996</b>    |

  

|   | Year ended 31 December 2022 |                     |                     |                   |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|   | Stage 1<br>HK\$'000         | Stage 2<br>HK\$'000 | Stage 3<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>HK\$'000 |
| At 1 January 2022                       | 90,535                      | 35,300              | 196,186             | 322,021           |
| Increase/(decrease) in loan receivables | 16,619                      | (11,911)            | (15,905)            | (11,197)          |
| Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 2        | (40,513)                    | 40,513              | –                   | –                 |
| Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 3        | (50,022)                    | –                   | 50,022              | –                 |
| Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 3        | –                           | (35,300)            | 35,300              | –                 |
| At 31 December 2022                     | 16,619                      | 28,602              | 265,603             | 310,824           |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment (Continued)**

##### *Loan receivables (Continued)*

Movements in accumulated allowance for ECL on loan receivables:

|   | Year ended 31 December 2023 |              |                |                |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Stage 1                     | Stage 2      | Stage 3        | Total          |
|   | HK\$'000                    | HK\$'000     | HK\$'000       | HK\$'000       |
| <b>At 1 January 2023</b>                | <b>163</b>                  | <b>8,909</b> | <b>265,603</b> | <b>274,675</b> |
| Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 3        | –                           | (8,909)      | 8,909          | –              |
| Allowance for ECL (reversed)/recognised | (101)                       | –            | 10,107         | 10,006         |
| <b>At 31 December 2023</b>              | <b>62</b>                   | <b>–</b>     | <b>284,619</b> | <b>284,681</b> |

  

|                                  | Year ended 31 December 2022 |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                  | Stage 1                     | Stage 2  | Stage 3  | Total    |
|                                  | HK\$'000                    | HK\$'000 | HK\$'000 | HK\$'000 |
| At 1 January 2022                | 1,261                       | 11,190   | 149,249  | 161,700  |
| Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 2 | (1,085)                     | 1,085    | –        | –        |
| Transfer from Stage 1 to Stage 3 | (176)                       | –        | 176      | –        |
| Transfer from Stage 2 to Stage 3 | –                           | (11,190) | 11,190   | –        |
| Allowance for ECL recognised     | 163                         | 7,824    | 104,988  | 112,975  |
| At 31 December 2022              | 163                         | 8,909    | 265,603  | 274,675  |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### Credit risk and impairment assessment (Continued)

##### Loan receivables (Continued)

As at 31 December 2023, the balance of loan receivables classified under stage 3 (credit-impaired) that the Group was legally entitled to recover amounting to HK\$341,828,000 (2022: HK\$297,049,000) and the relevant adjusted accumulated allowance for ECL was HK\$341,828,000 (2022: HK\$297,049,000).

As at 31 December 2023, the amounts of loan receivables (before accumulated allowance for ECL) from the largest customer and the five largest customers in aggregate amounted to HK\$62,738,000 (2022: HK\$62,738,000) and HK\$259,743,000 (2022: HK\$260,910,000), respectively. They accounted for 21% (2022: 20%) and 87% (2022: 84%) respectively of the loan receivables (before accumulated allowance for ECL) as at 31 December 2023.

Major terms of the outstanding loans as at 31 December 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

|                     | Loan receivables (before accumulated allowance for ECL) as at 31 December 2023 | Accumulated allowance for ECL as at 1 January 2023 | Allowance for ECL reversed/ (recognised) for the year ended 31 December 2023 | Loan receivables (after accumulated allowance for ECL) as at 31 December 2023 | Interest rate per annum  | Collateral and/or guarantee obtained | Maturing on      |
|---------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
|                     | HK\$'000   | HK\$'000   | HK\$'000   | HK\$'000  |                          |                                      |                  |
| <b>Stage 1</b>      |  |  |  |   |                          |                                      |                  |
| Customer J (Note 1) | 14,377   | (163)  | 101  | 14,315  | Hong Kong prime rate +4% | Yes                                  | 16 May 2024      |
| <b>Stage 3</b>      |  |  |  |   |                          |                                      |                  |
| Customer A (Note 2) | 27,435   | (8,909)  | (18,526)   | -   | 12%                      | No                                   | 22 May 2023      |
| Customer B (Note 3) | 45,239   | (45,239)   | -  | -   | 12%                      | No                                   | 22 May 2022      |
| Customer C (Note 4) | 62,738   | (62,738)   | -  | -   | 9%                       | No                                   | 10 November 2022 |
| Customer D (Note 5) | 62,145   | (62,145)   | -  | -   | 8%                       | Yes                                  | 24 July 2022     |
| Customer F (Note 6) | 14,821   | (23,240)   | 8,419  | -   | 10%                      | Yes                                  | 27 November 2026 |
| Customer G (Note 7) | 62,186   | (62,186)   | -  | -   | 15%                      | Yes                                  | 9 April 2020     |
| Customer H (Note 8) | 2,349  | (2,349)  | -  | -   | 12%                      | No                                   | 29 May 2021      |
| Customer I (Note 9) | 7,706  | (7,706)  | -  | -   | 12%                      | Yes                                  | 5 November 2021  |
|                     | 284,619  | (274,512)  | (10,107)   | -   |                          |                                      |                  |
|                     | 298,996  | (274,675)  | (10,006)   | 14,315  |                          |                                      |                  |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment** *(Continued)*

##### *Loan receivables (Continued)*

Notes:

1. The loan receivable from Customer J is secured by a share charge in respect of the issued shares of Customer J and a corporate guarantee given by its ultimate holding company.
2. The loan receivable from Customer A was reclassified from Stage 2 (significant increase in credit risk) to Stage 3 (credit-impaired) as Customer A failed to repay the outstanding principal amount of HK\$26,648,000 and accrued and unpaid interest thereon as they fell due in May 2023. Subsequently, Customer A paid HK\$807,000 and HK\$780,000 to the Group in August 2023 and November 2023 respectively. The Group has been negotiating with Customer A on the repayment of the loan receivable with a view to entering into a binding settlement agreement.
3. Customer B failed to repay the outstanding principal amount of HK\$48,000,000 and accrued and unpaid interest thereon as they fell due in May 2022. Subsequently, Customer B paid HK\$1,514,000 and HK\$5,115,000 to the Group in August and October 2022 respectively as partial repayment of the loan and interest payment. As such, the outstanding principal amount of the loan was reduced to HK\$45,239,000 as at 31 December 2023. The Group has been negotiating with Customer B on the repayment of the loan receivable with a view to entering into a binding settlement agreement.
4. Customer C has failed to pay the interest on the loan in the principal amount of HK\$62,247,000 since February 2022. The Group has negotiated with Customer C with a view to entering into a binding settlement agreement. In March 2023, the Group instructed its legal adviser to send a demand letter to him. In July 2023, the Group received a reply from him proposing to repay the outstanding principal amount of the loan and the accrued and unpaid interest by installments. In response to such reply, the Group contacted Customer C to counter-propose a shorter repayment schedule and requested Customer C to finalise the settlement proposal in accordance with its proposed terms.

Since December 2023 and up to now, the Group has been negotiating the terms of the settlement with Customer C, but no terms have been finalised yet. Although the negotiation is still ongoing, the Group cannot presently state for sure that a settlement agreement can be reached with him. If the Group eventually signs a settlement agreement with him, it would only do so if it considered that the entering into of the settlement agreement is a feasible measure to recover the loan together with the accrued and unpaid interest thereon after exhausted all other recovery measures.

5. Customer D has failed to pay the interest on the loan in the principal amount of HK\$58,000,000 since May 2021. In January 2022, the Group obtained a corporate guarantee provided by a property holding company incorporated in the PRC to guarantee all of her repayment obligations of the loan under the loan agreement. Thereafter, the Group commenced legal action against the corporate guarantor in an arbitration court in the PRC with a view to recovering the loan and the accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

In March 2023, the Group entered into a mediation agreement with the corporate guarantor under the guidance of the arbitration court. In May 2023, the arbitration court handed down a mediation statement ruling that the corporate guarantor shall honour its payment obligations under the corporate guarantee to pay the Group the outstanding principal amount of the loan together with the accrued and unpaid interest up to and until the payment date.

In June 2023, the Group applied to the court for compulsory enforcement and instructed its legal adviser to prepare documents to commence concurrent legal proceedings against Customer D in Hong Kong to recover the outstanding principal amount of the loan receivable and the accrued and unpaid interest.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment** *(Continued)*

*Loan receivables (Continued)*

Notes: *(Continued)*

5. *(Continued)*

In November 2023, the Group commenced legal action against Customer D in Hong Kong by issuing the writ of summons and the statement of claim to Customer D.

Customer D has put her residential property in Hong Kong on the market for sales and has made arrangements to enable the Group to share the net disposal proceeds (after the payment of two outstanding mortgage loans) with other lenders.

6. Customer F did not repay the outstanding principal amount of a loan of HK\$35,300,000 as it fell due in May 2022. The loan receivable is secured by (i) a share charge of the entire issued shares of Customer F, and (ii) a personal guarantee given by the ultimate beneficial owner of Customer F, as security for all the obligations of Customer F under the loan agreement. The Group entered into a deed of settlement with Customer F for a settlement plan of the outstanding principal amount (the “**Settlement Amount**”), in which HK\$7,060,000 was repaid on 30 May 2022, and the remaining outstanding balance of HK\$28,240,000 would be settled by four instalments in 20 months commenced from 1 June 2022. In consideration of the Group agreeing to enter into the deed of settlement, (i) a wholly-owned subsidiary of Customer F has undertaken to pay 70% of the revenue generated from its corporate services business within 30 days after actual receipt of payment in respect of such revenue for settlement of the same amount of the Settlement Amount unless and until the Settlement Amount is fully settled; and (ii) another wholly-owned subsidiary of Customer F has undertaken to pay 80% of all of its revenue (excluding certain revenue as defined in the deed of settlement) actually received by it within 30 days after actual receipt of the payment in respect of such revenue for settlement of the same amount of the Settlement Amount unless and until the Settlement Amount is fully settled.

From the date of the deed of settlement to November 2023, Customer F paid HK\$16,453,000 for settling the Settlement Amount and the accrued interest thereon. In December 2023, Customer F notified the Group that it had difficulty to repay the final installment of HK\$15,244,000 on the final repayment date of 31 January 2024 in accordance with the deed of settlement. On 14 December 2023, the Group entered into a supplemental deed to the deed of settlement (the “**Supplemental Deed**”) with Customer F to vary the terms of the deed of settlement, pursuant to which HK\$2,500,000 was repaid on 28 November 2023, and the remaining outstanding balance of HK\$15,244,000 and the accrued interest would be settled by 36 monthly instalments commenced from 28 November 2023. Save and except for the above, all the terms and conditions of the deed of settlement remain unchanged and continue in full force and effect. The Group had exhausted all recovery measures and considered that the entering into the deed of settlement (as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Deed) as a feasible measure to recover the loan together with the accrued and unpaid interest thereon. Subsequent to the date of the Supplemental Deed, Customer F further paid HK\$2,164,000 for settling the Settlement Amount and the accrued interest thereon up to the date of this report.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment** *(Continued)*

*Loan receivables (Continued)*

Notes: *(Continued)*

7. Customer G failed to repay the outstanding principal amount of the revolving loan facilities of HK\$55,000,000 and the accrued and unpaid interest thereon as they fell due in April 2020. The loan receivable was secured by a corporate guarantee given by a finance company established in the PRC with limited liability. The Group commenced civil proceedings in the PRC against Customer G and the guarantor in September 2020 with the view to recovering the outstanding principal amount together with the accrued and unpaid interest thereon. The court hearing was held and the court handed down the judgement in favour of the Group on 22 December 2021. The guarantor lodged an appeal against the judgement at one stage, causing a temporary delay to the enforcement process, but the Group was advised by its PRC legal advisers in December 2022 that the Group's enforcement action could continue. In July 2023, an Application of Compulsory Enforcement was submitted to the court to enforce the repayment of the loan together with the accrued and unpaid interest by Customer G and the guarantor.

In October 2023, the Group was approached by an independent third party purchaser proposing to acquire the loan receivable due from Customer G and the accrued and unpaid interest thereon by transferring the ownership of certain properties located in Guangzhou, the PRC to the Group. The Group is currently discussing the terms and conditions of such proposal with the purchaser.

8. Customer H failed to repay the outstanding principal amount of a loan of HK\$2,000,000 and the accrued and unpaid interest thereon as they fell due in May 2021. Customer H has an investment portfolio of listed equity securities (the "**Listed Shares**") maintained at Global Mastermind Securities Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company engaging in the provision of securities services. He had given an undertaking to the Group, pursuant to which he agreed to dispose of whole or part of the Listed Shares to repay his loan owned to the Group in the event of default.

In October 2023, the Group was approached by an independent third party purchaser proposing to acquire the loan receivable due from Customer H and the accrued and unpaid interest thereon by transferring the ownership of certain properties located in Guangzhou, the PRC to the Group. The Group is currently discussing the terms and conditions of such proposal with the purchaser.

9. Customer I failed to pay the accrued interest since May 2020. The revolving loan facilities of HK\$19,000,000 granted to him were secured by a first legal charge over a commercial property. During the year ended 31 December 2021, the Group took possession of the commercial property and sold it to an independent third party to recover HK\$15,497,000 of the outstanding principal amount. In March 2023, a writ of summons was issued against Customer I, demanding the repayment of the remaining outstanding principal amount of the loan of HK\$3,502,000 together with the accrued and unpaid interest thereon. At the date hereof, the Group's legal adviser is preparing further documents for filing to the court.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### Credit risk and impairment assessment (Continued)

Loan receivables (Continued)

Notes: (Continued)

|                     | Loan receivables (before accumulated allowance for ECL) as at 31 December 2022 | Accumulated allowance for ECL as at 1 January 2022 | Allowance for ECL recognised for the year ended 31 December 2022 | Loan receivables (after accumulated allowance for ECL) as at 31 December 2022 | Interest rate per annum  | Collateral and/or guarantee obtained | Maturing on      |
|---------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
|                     | HK\$'000   | HK\$'000   | HK\$'000   | HK\$'000  |                          |                                      |                  |
| <b>Stage 1</b>      |  |  |  |   |                          |                                      |                  |
| Customer J (Note 1) | 16,619   | –  | (163)  | 16,456  | Hong Kong prime rate +4% | Yes                                  | 16 May 2024      |
| <b>Stage 2</b>      |  |  |  |   |                          |                                      |                  |
| Customer A (Note 2) | 28,602   | (1,085)  | (7,824)  | 19,693  | 12%                      | No                                   | 22 May 2023      |
| <b>Stage 3</b>      |  |  |  |   |                          |                                      |                  |
| Customer B (Note 3) | 45,239   | (176)  | (45,063)   | –   | 12%                      | No                                   | 22 May 2022      |
| Customer C (Note 4) | 62,738   | (62,738)   | –  | –   | 9%                       | No                                   | 10 November 2022 |
| Customer D (Note 5) | 62,145   | (39,266)   | (22,879)   | –   | 8%                       | Yes                                  | 24 July 2022     |
| Customer F (Note 6) | 23,240   | (11,190)   | (12,050)   | –   | 10%                      | Yes                                  | 31 January 2024  |
| Customer G (Note 7) | 62,186   | (39,239)   | (22,947)   | –   | 15%                      | Yes                                  | 9 April 2020     |
| Customer H (Note 8) | 2,349  | (300)  | (2,049)  | –   | 12%                      | No                                   | 29 May 2021      |
| Customer I (Note 9) | 7,706  | (7,706)  | –  | –   | 12%                      | Yes                                  | 5 November 2021  |
|                     | 265,603  | (160,615)  | (104,988)  | –   |                          |                                      |                  |
|                     | 310,824  | (161,700)  | (112,975)  | 36,149  |                          |                                      |                  |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment (Continued)**

*Account receivables from brokerage business, asset management business and corporate finance advisory business (included in trade and other receivables)*

For account receivables from brokerage business related to cash clients and clearing house, asset management business and corporate finance advisory business, the Group's credit risk exposure is spread over a number of customers. Accordingly, the Group has no significant concentration of credit risk on a single customer in this respect. The management performs periodic evaluations and customer reviews to ensure the Group's exposure to bad debts is not significant. The experience in the collection of account receivables falls within the expectation of the directors. In respect of amounts due from clients of the brokerage business, asset management business and corporate finance advisory business, individual credit evaluations are performed on all clients (including cash and margin clients). Receivables due from cash clients are due within the settlement period commonly adopted in the relevant market practices, which is usually within a few days from the trade date. Because of the short settlement period involved, credit risk arising from the amounts due from cash clients is considered low. The Group normally obtains liquid securities and/or cash deposits as collateral for providing margin financing to its clients. Margin loans due from margin clients are repayable on demand. Market conditions and adequacy of securities collateral and margin deposits of each margin account are monitored by management on a daily basis. Margin calls and forced liquidation are made where necessary.

To reduce credit risk, the Group requests collateral from individual margin client and the value of such collateral has to be maintained at certain level in proportion to the outstanding balance due from the margin client ("**collateral ratio**"). In addition, the Group has formulated certain credit policy procedures for monitoring trading activities and level of securities collateral of margin clients in particular for those margin clients whose collateral ratio has reached alarming level. The Group has also implemented procedures for monitoring the value of the securities collaterals, closely monitoring the volatility of the market prices of the securities collateral taking into consideration of their current market prices and historical price movements, latest information and news of the related listed companies and other relevant factors regarding the financial market that may have impact on the market prices of the securities collateral.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, one loan (2022: two loans) to securities margin client with gross carrying amount of HK\$2,204,000 (2022: HK\$7,057,000) was reclassified from Stage 1 (initial recognition) to Stage 3 (credit-impaired), as the securities margin clients failed to repay or provide additional collateral when the eligible margin value of the securities fell below the outstanding amount of the loan for more than 90 days.

At 31 December 2023, loans to securities margin clients with gross carrying amount of HK\$28,080,000 (2022: HK\$25,372,000) have been classified as Stage 3 (credit-impaired). These margin loans were secured by pledged securities with fair value of HK\$3,975,000 (2022: HK\$4,991,000). Allowance for ECL of HK\$3,724,000 (2022: HK\$13,232,000) has been provided to reduce the carrying amount of margin loan to the fair value of pledged securities.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### **Credit risk and impairment assessment** *(Continued)*

*Accounts receivables from brokerage business, asset management business and corporate finance advisory business (included in trade and other receivables)* *(Continued)*

Except disclosed above, as at 31 December 2023 and 2022, in the opinion of the directors, fair value of collaterals is sufficient to mitigate the credit risk in margin financing.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, a securities cash client with gross carrying amount of HK\$121,000 went bankruptcy, the directors considered that an allowances for ECL of HK\$121,000 (2022: nil) was required.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the directors considered that trade receivable from corporate finance advisory business with gross carrying amount of HK\$203,000 (2022: HK\$50,000) was classified as Stage 3 (credit-impaired) and an allowance for ECL of HK\$153,000 (2022: nil) was recognised.

The credit risk of trade receivables from the clearing house is considered to be minimal. No allowance for ECL was made since the directors consider the probability of default is minimal after assessing its financial background and creditability.

The credit policies have been consistently applied and are considered to be effective in limiting the Group's exposure to credit risk to a desirable level.

##### *Other receivables*

For other receivables, management makes periodic collective assessments as well as individual assessment on the recoverability of other receivables based on historical settlement records and past experience, and assessed that the expected loss rate for the other receivables was immaterial. Thus, no allowance for ECL on other receivables was recognised during the year ended 31 December 2023 and 2022.

##### *Bank trust account balances and bank balances*

The management considers the Group has limited credit risk with its banks which are leading and reputable and are assessed as having low credit risk. Majority of bank balances are deposited with reputable banks. The Group has not incurred significant loss from non-performance by these parties in the past and the management does not expect so in the future.

##### *Financial guarantee contract*

At 31 December 2022, the maximum amount the Group had guaranteed under the respective financial guarantee contract was SG\$847,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$4,930,000). The management has performed an ECL assessment on financial guarantee contract using general approach. Since Safe2Travel was in an adverse financial position, the management concluded that the financial guarantee contract became credit-impaired. Accordingly, the allowance for ECL on financial guarantee contract issued was measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. Allowance for ECL of HK\$106,000 was recognised during the year ended 31 December 2022. All the outstanding amount under the financial guarantee contract was fully settled, no allowance for ECL on financial guarantee contract was recognised during the year ended 31 December 2023. Details of the financial guarantee contract are set out in note 26.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### ***The basis for preparation on a going concern basis***

The Group's policy is to regularly monitor current and expected liquidity requirements to ensure that it maintains sufficient reserves of cash and adequate committed lines of funding from major lenders to meet its liquidity requirements in the short and longer term.

During the year ended 31 December 2023, the Group incurred a net loss of HK\$34,141,000 and the Group's bank balances and cash as at 31 December 2023 amounted to HK\$16,675,000 as compared to the Group's other borrowing of HK\$100,000,000.

In view of such circumstances, the directors of the Company have given careful consideration to the future liquidity, operating performance of the Group and its available sources of financing, and are of the opinion that the cash flow generated from operating activities and certain appropriate financing activities of the Group will be able to meet the funding needs of operations and repay the outstanding interest bearing borrowings. In order to improve the Group's financial position, the directors of the Company have been implementing various measures as follows:

- i. taking active measures to collect loan receivables to improve operating cash flows and its financial position;
- ii. entering into a supplemental loan agreement with the lender on 22 March 2024 to extend the maturity date of the unsecured other borrowing of HK\$100,000,000 to 1 April 2025;
- iii. reviewing its investments and actively considering to realise certain financial assets at FVTPL, in order to enhance the cash flow position of the Group whenever it is necessary; and
- iv. implementing an active cost-saving measures to control administrative costs through various ways to improve operating cash flows at a level sufficient to finance the working capital requirements of the Group.

The directors of the Company have carried out a detailed review on the Group's cash flow projection prepared by management. The cash flow projection covers a period of not less than twelve months from the end of the reporting period. In preparing the cash flow projection, the directors have considered historical cash requirements of the Group as well as other key factors, including the availability of the loan finance which may impact the operations of the Group during the next twelve-month period. They are of the opinion that, taking into account the above-mentioned plans and measures, the Group would have sufficient working capital to finance its operations and to meet its financial obligations as and when they fall due within the next twelve months from the end of the reporting period.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### Liquidity risk

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its financial liabilities. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. The maturity dates for other non-derivative financial liabilities are based on the agreed repayment dates.

The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

##### Liquidity table

|                            | Weighted<br>average<br>interest rate<br>% | On demand<br>or<br>less than<br>1 month<br>HK\$'000 | 1-3<br>months<br>HK\$'000 | 3 months<br>to<br>1 year<br>HK\$'000 | 1-5<br>years<br>HK\$'000 | Over<br>5 years<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>undiscounted<br>cash flows<br>HK\$'000 | Carrying<br>amount<br>HK\$'000 |
|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| <b>At 31 December 2023</b> |   |   |                           |                                      |                          |                             |   |                                |
| Trade and other payables   | -   | 19,227  | -                         | -                                    | -                        | -                           | 19,227  | 19,227                         |
| Other borrowing-fixed rate | 9.44                                      | 100,000   | -                         | -                                    | -                        | -                           | 100,000   | 100,000                        |
|                            |   | 119,227   | -                         | -                                    | -                        | -                           | 119,227   | 119,227                        |

|                              | Weighted<br>average<br>interest rate<br>% | On demand<br>or<br>less than<br>1 month<br>HK\$'000 | 1-3<br>months<br>HK\$'000 | 3 months<br>to<br>1 year<br>HK\$'000 | 1-5<br>years<br>HK\$'000 | Over<br>5 years<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>undiscounted<br>cash flows<br>HK\$'000 | Carrying<br>amount<br>HK\$'000 |
|------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| <b>At 31 December 2022</b>   |   |   |                           |                                      |                          |                             |   |                                |
| Trade and other payables     | -   | 26,710  | -                         | -                                    | -                        | -                           | 26,710  | 26,710                         |
| Other borrowing-fixed rate   | 8.00                                      | 100,000   | -                         | -                                    | -                        | -                           | 100,000   | 100,000                        |
| Financial guarantee contract | -   | -   | 1,330                     | 3,600                                | -                        | -                           | 4,930   | 4,930                          |
|                              |   | 126,710   | 1,330                     | 3,600                                | -                        | -                           | 131,640   | 131,640                        |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### Liquidity risk (Continued)

The unsecured other borrowing classified under “other borrowing” with a repayable on demand clause is included in the “within 1 year or repayable on demand” time band in the above maturity analysis. At 31 December 2023, the aggregate undiscounted cash flows of unsecured other borrowing amounted to HK\$112,674,000 (2022: HK\$107,539,000), which contained a repayable on demand clause. Taking into account the Group’s financial position, the directors do not believe that it is probable that the lender will exercise its discretionary rights to demand immediate repayment. The directors believe that such unsecured other borrowing will be repaid after the end of the reporting period in accordance with the scheduled repayment dates set out in the loan agreements, details of which are set out in the table below:

##### Maturity Analysis – Borrowing with a repayable on demand clause based on scheduled repayments

|   | On demand<br>or<br>less than<br>1 month<br>HK\$'000 | 1-3<br>months<br>HK\$'000 | 3 months<br>to<br>1 year<br>HK\$'000 | 1-5<br>years<br>HK\$'000 | Over<br>5 years<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>undiscounted<br>cash flows<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>Carrying<br>amount<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| <b>2023</b>                                 |   |                           |                                      |                          |                             |   |   |
| <b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b> |   |                           |                                      |                          |                             |   |   |
| Other borrowing                             | 701   | 1,293                     | 7,392                                | 103,288                  | -                           | 112,674   | 100,000                                 |
| <b>2022</b>                                 |   |                           |                                      |                          |                             |   |   |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities        |   |                           |                                      |                          |                             |   |   |
| Other borrowing                             | 723   | 1,249                     | 105,567                              | -                        | -                           | 107,539   | 100,000                                 |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *(Continued)*

#### b. Financial risk management objectives and policies *(Continued)*

##### **Liquidity risk** *(Continued)*

The amounts included above for financial guarantee contract were the maximum amounts the Group could be required to settle under the arrangement for the full guaranteed amount if that amount was claimed by the counterparty to the guarantee.

#### c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments

##### **(i) Fair value of financial assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis**

Some of the Group's financial assets are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period. The following table gives information about how the fair values of these financial assets and financial liabilities are determined (in particular, the valuation technique(s) and inputs used), as well as the level of the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

- Level 1 fair value measurements are those derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 fair value measurements are those derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices); and
- Level 3 fair value measurements are those derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### c. Fair value measurement of financial instruments (Continued)

##### (i) Fair value of financial assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis (Continued)

| Financial asset  | Fair value as at |                  | Fair value hierarchy | Valuation technique(s) and key inputs | Significant unobservable input(s) |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | 31 December 2023 | 31 December 2022 |                      |                                       |                                   |
|  | HK\$'000         | HK\$'000         |                      |                                       |                                   |
| Listed equity securities classified as financial assets at FVTPL | 11,458           | 11,847           | Level 1              | Quoted bid prices in an active market | N/A                               |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2, or transfers into or out of Level 3 during the years ended 31 December 2023 and 2022.

##### (ii) Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities that are not measured at fair value on recurring basis

The fair value of other financial assets and financial liabilities excluding financial assets at FVTPL are determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on discounted cash flow analysis.

The directors consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the consolidated financial statements approximate to their fair values.

#### d. Financial assets and financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements

The disclosures set out in the tables below include financial assets and financial liabilities that are offset in the Group's consolidated financial position.

Under the agreement of continuous net settlement made between the Group and Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC"), the Group has a legally enforceable right to set off the money obligation receivable and payable with HKSCC on the same settlement date and the Group intends to set off on a net basis.

In addition, the Group has a legally enforceable right to set off the accounts receivable and payable with brokerage clients that are due to be settled on the same date and the Group intends to settle these balances on a net basis.

Except for balances which are due to be settled on the same date which is being offset, amounts due from/to HKSCC and brokerage clients that are not to be settled on the same date, financial collateral including cash and securities received by the Group, deposit placed with HKSCC do not meet the criteria for offsetting in the consolidated statement of financial position since the right of set-off of the recognised amounts is only enforceable following an event of default.

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

**d. Financial assets and financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements (Continued)**

Financial assets and financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements.

**At 31 December 2023**

|  | Gross<br>amounts of<br>recognised<br>financial<br>liabilities<br>set off in the<br>consolidated<br>statement<br>of financial<br>position<br>HK\$'000 | Gross<br>amounts of<br>recognised<br>financial<br>assets<br>after<br>impairment<br>HK\$'000 | Net<br>amount of<br>financial<br>assets<br>presented<br>in the<br>consolidated<br>statement<br>of financial<br>position<br>HK\$'000 | Related amounts not set off<br>in the consolidated statement of<br>financial position |                                    | Net amount<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|
|  |  |   |   | Financial<br>instruments<br>HK\$'000  | Collateral<br>received<br>HK\$'000 |                        |
| <b>Financial assets</b>                                    |  |   |   |   |                                    |                        |
| Account receivables from clients and clearing house        | 57,551   | (6,446)   | 51,105  | -   | -                                  | <b>51,105</b>          |
| Deposits placed with clearing house                        | 230  | -   | 230   | -   | -                                  | <b>230</b>             |
| Advances to customers in margin financing                  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -                                  | -                      |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>                               |  |   |   |   |                                    |                        |
| Account payables to clients, brokers and clearing house    | 17,050   | (6,446)   | 10,604  | -   | -                                  | <b>10,604</b>          |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | -  | -   | -   | -   | -                                  | -                      |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 33. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### d. Financial assets and financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements and similar agreements (Continued)

At 31 December 2022

|  | Gross amounts of recognised financial assets after impairment<br>HK\$'000 | Gross liabilities set off in the consolidated statement of financial position<br>HK\$'000 | Net amount of financial assets presented in the consolidated statement of financial position<br>HK\$'000 | Related amounts not set off in the consolidated statement of financial position |                                 | Net amount<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|
|  |   |   |  | Financial instruments<br>HK\$'000   | Collateral received<br>HK\$'000 |                        |
| <b>Financial assets</b>                                    |   |   |  |   |                                 |                        |
| Accounts receivable from clients and clearing house        | 56,274  | (3,769)   | 52,505   | -   | -                               | 52,505                 |
| Deposits placed with clearing house                        | 230   | -   | 230  | -   | -                               | 230                    |
| Advances to customers in margin financing                  | -   | -   | -  | -   | -                               | -                      |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>                               |   |   |  |   |                                 |                        |
| Accounts payable to clients, brokers and clearing house    | 20,519  | (3,769)   | 16,750   | -   | -                               | 16,750                 |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss | -   | -   | -  | -   | -                               | -                      |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 34. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be classified in the Group's consolidated statement of cash flows as cash flows from financing activities.

|  | <b>Other<br/>borrowings<br/>HK\$'000<br/>(note 25)</b> | <b>Interest<br/>payables<br/>HK\$'000<br/>(note 24)</b> | <b>Total<br/>HK\$'000</b> |
|--|--|---|---------------------------|
| At 1 January 2022                            | 100,000  | 658   | 100,658                   |
| Net financing cash flows                     | –  | (8,000)   | (8,000)                   |
| Interest expenses                            | –  | 8,000   | 8,000                     |
| At 31 December 2022 and<br>at 1 January 2023 | 100,000  | 658   | 100,658                   |
| Net financing cash flows                     | –  | (8,000)   | (8,000)                   |
| Interest expenses                            | –  | 8,000   | 8,000                     |
| <b>At 31 December 2023</b>                   | <b>100,000</b>   | <b>658</b>  | <b>100,658</b>            |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 35. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(a) The remuneration of directors during the year was as follows:

|  | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Salaries and other benefits                | 1,420            | 2,040            |
| Contribution to retirement benefits scheme | 12               | 18               |
|  | <b>1,432</b>     | 2,058            |

The remuneration of directors is determined by the remuneration committee having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends.

(b) During the year, the Group entered into the following transactions with related parties:

|   | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Related companies (Note)      Rental income | <b>1,460</b>     | 3,458            |

Note: Mr. Mung Hon Ting Jackie ("**Mr. Jackie Mung**"), a close family member of Mr. Mung Kin Keung and Mr. Mung Bun Man Alan ("**Mr. Alan Mung**"), both of them are directors of the Company.

For the year ended 31 December 2023, Mr. Alan Mung has the beneficial interest in the related company.

For the year ended 31 December 2022, Mr. Alan Mung and Mr. Jackie Mung have the beneficial interests in the related companies.



## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 37. FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY

The information about the statement of financial position of the Company at the end of reporting period is as follows:

|  | Notes | 2023<br>HK\$'000 | 2022<br>HK\$'000 |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                    |       |                  |                  |
| Property, plant and equipment                |       | –                | 1                |
| Interests in subsidiaries                    | (a)   | –                | 5,880            |
| Amounts due from subsidiaries                | (c)   | <b>109,718</b>   | 110,375          |
|  |       | <b>109,718</b>   | 116,256          |
| <b>Current assets</b>                        |       |                  |                  |
| Prepayment and other receivables             |       | <b>1,104</b>     | 292              |
| Amounts due from subsidiaries                | (d)   | <b>91,927</b>    | 140,737          |
| Bank balances and cash                       |       | <b>722</b>       | 4,535            |
|  |       | <b>93,753</b>    | 145,564          |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                   |       |                  |                  |
| Accruals and other payables                  |       | <b>7,404</b>     | 8,213            |
| Other borrowings                             |       | <b>100,000</b>   | 100,000          |
| Financial guarantee contract                 |       | –                | 4,930            |
|  |       | <b>107,404</b>   | 113,143          |
| <b>Net current (liabilities)/assets</b>      |       | <b>(13,651)</b>  | 32,421           |
| <b>Total assets less current liabilities</b> |       | <b>96,067</b>    | 148,677          |
| <b>Net assets</b>                            |       | <b>96,067</b>    | 148,677          |
| <b>Capital and reserves</b>                  |       |                  |                  |
| Share capital                                | 28    | <b>51,079</b>    | 51,079           |
| Share premium and reserves                   | (b)   | <b>44,988</b>    | 97,598           |
|  |       | <b>96,067</b>    | 148,677          |

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended 31 December 2023

### 37. FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

Notes:

- (a) The interests in subsidiaries represents the unlisted share measured at cost less impairment loss recognised.
- (b) Share premium and reserves

|   | Share<br>premium<br>HK\$'000 | Capital<br>reserve<br>HK\$'000<br>(Note) | Accumulated<br>losses<br>HK\$'000 | Total<br>HK\$'000 |
|---|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| At 1 January 2022                         | 1,068,425                    | 32,589                                   | (859,307)                         | 241,707           |
| Loss for the year                         | -                            | -  | (144,109)                         | (144,109)         |
| At 31 December 2022 and at 1 January 2023 | 1,068,425                    | 32,589                                   | (1,003,416)                       | 97,598            |
| Loss for the year                         | -                            | -  | (52,610)                          | (52,610)          |
| <b>At 31 December 2023</b>                | <b>1,068,425</b>             | <b>32,589</b>                            | <b>(1,056,026)</b>                | <b>44,988</b>     |

The distributable reserves of the Company are amounted to HK\$44,988,000 (2022: HK\$97,598,000).

Note: The capital reserve represented the credit arising from the capital reduction effected by the Company during the year ended 31 December 2009.

- (c) The amounts due from subsidiaries classified under non-current assets are unsecured, interest-free and have no fixed terms of repayment. In the opinion of the directors of the Company, based on their assessment as at the end of the reporting period of the estimated future cash flows from the subsidiaries, the amounts due from subsidiaries will not be repayable within one year from the end of the reporting period, accordingly these amounts are classified as non-current.
- (d) The amounts due from subsidiaries classified under current assets are unsecured and repayable on demand. Certain balances are interest-free and certain balances are interest bearing 8% per annum. The directors expect these amounts will be repaid within twelve months from the end of the reporting period, accordingly, these amounts are classified as current.